



Junos[®] OS

ATM Feature Guide for Subscriber Management

Release

14.1



Published: 2014-04-25

Juniper Networks, Inc.
1194 North Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94089
USA
408-745-2000
www.juniper.net

Juniper Networks, Junos, Steel-Belted Radius, NetScreen, and ScreenOS are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. The Juniper Networks Logo, the Junos logo, and JunosE are trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Junos[®] OS ATM Feature Guide for Subscriber Management

14.1

Copyright © 2014, Juniper Networks, Inc.

All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <http://www.juniper.net/support/eula.html>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

Table of Contents

	About the Documentation	ix
	Documentation and Release Notes	ix
	Supported Platforms	ix
	Using the Examples in This Manual	ix
	Merging a Full Example	x
	Merging a Snippet	x
	Documentation Conventions	xi
	Documentation Feedback	xiii
	Requesting Technical Support	xiii
	Self-Help Online Tools and Resources	xiii
	Opening a Case with JTAC	xiv
Part 1	Overview	
Chapter 1	ATM in Subscriber Access Networks	3
	ATM for Subscriber Access Overview	3
	Supported Configurations for ATM Subscriber Access	3
	PPP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM Configurations	4
	Routed IP-over-ATM Configurations	4
	Bridged IP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM Configurations	5
	PPP-over-ATM Configurations	5
	Configuration and Encapsulation Types for ATM Subscriber Access	6
	ATM for Subscriber Access Encapsulation Types Overview	7
	RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access	8
Part 2	Configuration	
Chapter 2	Configuration Tasks for ATM Subscriber Access	15
	Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access	15
	Guidelines for Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access	17
	Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access	18
	Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format for ATM Interfaces	21
Chapter 3	Examples for ATM Subscriber Access	23
	Example: Configuring a Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM	23
	Example: Configuring a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM	32
	Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over ATM	40
	Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over Ethernet over ATM	46
	Example: Configuring a Static PPP Subscriber Interface over ATM	53

Chapter 4	Configuration Statements	65
	access (Static Access Routes)	67
	access-concentrator	68
	access-profile	70
	address	71
	arp (Interfaces)	73
	atm-options	74
	chap	76
	chap (Dynamic PPP)	77
	class-of-service (Dynamic Profiles)	78
	destination (Tunnels)	79
	duplicate-protection (Dynamic PPPoE)	80
	dynamic-profile (Dynamic PPPoE)	81
	dynamic-profile (PPP)	82
	dynamic-profiles	83
	encapsulation (Logical Interface)	91
	family	95
	family (Dynamic PPPoE)	99
	filter (Applying to a Logical Interface)	100
	interfaces	101
	interfaces (Static and Dynamic Subscribers)	102
	keepalives	106
	local-name	107
	max-sessions (Dynamic PPPoE)	108
	max-sessions-vs-a-ignore (Static and Dynamic Subscribers)	110
	nas-port-extended-format (Access Profile)	111
	nas-port-extended-format (Interfaces)	113
	no-keepalives (Dynamic Profiles)	114
	output-traffic-control-profile (Dynamic CoS Definition)	115
	passive (CHAP)	116
	pp0 (Dynamic PPPoE)	117
	ppp-options	119
	ppp-options (Dynamic PPP)	120
	pppoe-options	121
	pppoe-options (Dynamic PPPoE)	121
	qualified-next-hop (Access)	122
	route (Access)	122
	routing-options	123
	rpf-check (interfaces)	123
	server	124
	server (Dynamic PPPoE)	124
	short-cycle-protection (Static and Dynamic Subscribers)	125
	traffic-control-profiles (Dynamic CoS Definition)	126
	underlying-interface	127
	underlying-interface (Dynamic PPPoE)	128
	unit	129
	unit (Dynamic PPPoE)	136
	unnumbered-address (Dynamic PPPoE)	137
	unnumbered-address (PPP)	138

	vci	139
	vpi (Define Virtual Path)	140
Part 3	Administration	
Chapter 5	Monitoring ATM Subscriber Access	143
	Verifying and Managing ATM Configurations for Subscriber Access	143
Chapter 6	Monitoring Commands	145
	show interfaces (ATM)	146
	show interfaces (PPPoE)	181
	show pppoe underlying-interfaces	192
	show subscribers	198
Part 4	Troubleshooting	
Chapter 7	Acquiring Troubleshooting Information	219
	Collecting Subscriber Access Logs Before Contacting Juniper Technical Support	219
Part 5	Index	
	Index	225

List of Tables

	About the Documentation	ix
	Table 1: Notice Icons	xi
	Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions	xi
Part 1	Overview	
Chapter 1	ATM in Subscriber Access Networks	3
	Table 3: Encapsulation Types for Supported ATM Subscriber Access Configurations	7
Part 3	Administration	
Chapter 6	Monitoring Commands	145
	Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields	146
	Table 5: show interfaces (PPPoE) Output Fields	181
	Table 6: show pppoe underlying-interfaces Output Fields	192
	Table 7: show subscribers Output Fields	201

About the Documentation

- Documentation and Release Notes on page ix
- Supported Platforms on page ix
- Using the Examples in This Manual on page ix
- Documentation Conventions on page xi
- Documentation Feedback on page xiii
- Requesting Technical Support on page xiii

Documentation and Release Notes

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks® technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at <http://www.juniper.net/books>.

Supported Platforms

For the features described in this document, the following platforms are supported:

- MX Series

Using the Examples in This Manual

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming configuration into the current candidate configuration. The example does not become active until you commit the candidate configuration.

If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file **ex-script.conf**. Copy the **ex-script.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
system {
  scripts {
    commit {
      file ex-script.xml;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    disable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge** configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
load complete
```

Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file **ex-script-snippet.conf**. Copy the **ex-script-snippet.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
commit {
  file ex-script-snippet.xml; }
```

2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge relative** configuration mode command:

```
[edit system scripts]
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the **load** command, see the *CLI User Guide*.

Documentation Conventions

Table 1 on page xi defines notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons

Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.
	Tip	Indicates helpful information.
	Best practice	Alerts you to a recommended use or implementation.

Table 2 on page xi defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
Bold text like this	Represents text that you type.	To enter configuration mode, type the configure command: user@host> configure

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
Fixed-width text like this	Represents output that appears on the terminal screen.	<code>user@host> show chassis alarms</code> <code>No alarms currently active</code>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduces or emphasizes important new terms. Identifies guide names. Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions. <i>Junos OS CLI User Guide</i> RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements.	Configure the machine's domain name: [edit] root@# set system domain-name <i>domain-name</i>
Text like this	Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To configure a stub area, include the stub statement at the [edit protocols ospf area area-id] hierarchy level. The console port is labeled CONSOLE.
< > (angle brackets)	Encloses optional keywords or variables.	stub <default-metric metric>;
(pipe symbol)	Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity.	broadcast multicast (string1 string2 string3)
# (pound sign)	Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies.	rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only
[] (square brackets)	Encloses a variable for which you can substitute one or more values.	community name members [<i>community-ids</i>]
Indentation and braces ({ })	Identifies a level in the configuration hierarchy.	[edit] routing-options { static { route default { nexthop <i>address</i> ; retain; } } }
;(semicolon)	Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level.	
GUI Conventions		
Bold text like this	Represents graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Logical Interfaces box, select All Interfaces. To cancel the configuration, click Cancel.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
> (bold right angle bracket)	Separates levels in a hierarchy of menu selections.	In the configuration editor hierarchy, select Protocols>Ospf .

Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation. You can send your comments to techpubs-comments@juniper.net, or fill out the documentation feedback form at <https://www.juniper.net/cgi-bin/docbugreport/>. If you are using e-mail, be sure to include the following information with your comments:

- Document or topic name
- URL or page number
- Software release version (if applicable)

Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or JNASC support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <http://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf>.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>.
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <http://www2.juniper.net/kb/>
- Find product documentation: <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <http://kb.juniper.net/>
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>

- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications:
<http://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum:
<http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Management tool: <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://tools.juniper.net/SerialNumberEntitlementSearch/>

Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Management tool in the CSC at <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>.
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see <http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html>.

PART 1

Overview

- [ATM in Subscriber Access Networks on page 3](#)

CHAPTER 1

ATM in Subscriber Access Networks

- [ATM for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
- [ATM for Subscriber Access Encapsulation Types Overview on page 7](#)
- [RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 8](#)

ATM for Subscriber Access Overview

By using the ATM Modular Interface Card (MIC) with small form-factor pluggable transceiver (SFP) and a supported Modular Port Concentrator (MPC), you can configure the MX Series router to support configurations that enable subscribers to access the router over an ATM network using ATM Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5) permanent virtual connections (PVCs). Using these configurations enables the delivery of subscriber-based services, such as class of service (CoS) and firewall filters, for subscribers accessing the router over an ATM network.

This overview describes the following topics about configuring ATM interfaces for subscriber access:

- [Supported Configurations for ATM Subscriber Access on page 3](#)
- [PPP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM Configurations on page 4](#)
- [Routed IP-over-ATM Configurations on page 4](#)
- [Bridged IP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM Configurations on page 5](#)
- [PPP-over-ATM Configurations on page 5](#)
- [Configuration and Encapsulation Types for ATM Subscriber Access on page 6](#)

Supported Configurations for ATM Subscriber Access

On MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces that use the ATM MIC with SFP (Model Number MIC-3D-8OC3-2OC12-ATM), you can create the following configurations to enable subscribers to access the router over an ATM network using ATM Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5) permanent virtual connections (PVCs):

- PPP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM
- Routed IP-over-ATM

- Bridged IP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM
- PPP-over-ATM

The following sections briefly describe each supported ATM subscriber access configuration.

PPP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM Configurations

PPP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM (PPPoE-over-ATM) configurations support both statically created and dynamically created PPPoE (**pp0**) logical subscriber interfaces over static ATM underlying interfaces. Most PPPoE and subscriber services features supported on terminated connections and tunneled (L2TP access concentrator, or LAC) connections are also supported for access to an MX Series router over an ATM network.

PPPoE-over-ATM configurations require static configuration of the underlying ATM physical interface and ATM logical interface. You can configure the PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface either dynamically, by means of a dynamic profile, or statically at the **[edit interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level.

For PPPoE-over-ATM configurations on an MX Series router, you must configure the ATM underlying interface with PPPoE-over-ATM logical link control (LLC) encapsulation. To do so, include the **encapsulation ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level.

Using dynamic PPPoE-over-ATM configurations for ATM subscriber access enables you to configure an MX Series router to dynamically create PPPoE logical subscriber interfaces over static ATM underlying interfaces only when needed; that is, when a subscriber logs in on the associated underlying interface. Dynamic PPPoE over static ATM configurations are *not* supported on M Series routers and T Series routers.

Optionally, you can dynamically or statically apply subscriber services such as class of service (CoS) and firewall filters to the PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface. For PPPoE-over-ATM configurations that create a dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface, you can configure CoS attributes and firewall filters in the dynamic profile that defines the **pp0** subscriber interface. For PPPoE-over-ATM configurations that create a static PPPoE subscriber interface, you can statically configure CoS attributes and firewall filters as you would for any static interface configured on an MX Series router.

Routed IP-over-ATM Configurations

Routed IP-over-ATM (IPoA) configurations support statically created IPv4 and IPv6 logical subscriber interfaces over static ATM underlying interfaces. IPoA configurations are typically used to implement business digital subscriber line (DSL) connections that do not require connection negotiation for address assignment.

IPoA configurations on MX Series routers require static configuration of the ATM underlying interface, IPv4 interface, IPv6 interface, CoS attributes, and firewall filters. Dynamic configuration of these components is not supported.

To configure IPoA subscriber access on MX Series routers, you must configure either of the following encapsulation types on the ATM underlying interface:

- For IPoA encapsulation with logical link control (LLC), configure ATM subnetwork attachment point (SNAP) encapsulation by including the **encapsulation atm-snap** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level.
- For IPoA encapsulation with virtual circuit (VC) multiplexing, configure ATM VC multiplex encapsulation by including the **encapsulation atm-vc-mux** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level.

Optionally, you can statically configure subscriber services such as CoS and firewall filters and apply them to the IPv4 or IPv6 interface; you *cannot* use a dynamic profile for this purpose.

Bridged IP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM Configurations

Bridged IP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM (IPoE-over-ATM) configurations support statically created IPv4 and IPv6 logical subscriber interfaces over static ATM underlying interfaces. Like IPoA configurations, IPoE-over-ATM configurations are typically used in topologies that do not require connection negotiation for address assignment.

IPoE-over-ATM configurations on MX Series routers require static configuration of the ATM underlying interface, IP interface, CoS attributes, and firewall filters. Dynamic configuration of these components is not supported.

For bridged IP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM configurations on an MX Series router, you must configure the ATM underlying interface with Ethernet-over-ATM LLC encapsulation. To do so, include the **encapsulation ether-over-atm-llc** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level.

Optionally, you can statically configure subscriber services such as class of service (CoS) and firewall filters and apply them to the IPv4 or IPv6 interface; you *cannot* use a dynamic profile for this purpose.

PPP-over-ATM Configurations

PPP-over-ATM (PPPoA) configurations support statically created PPP logical subscriber interfaces over static ATM underlying interfaces. Most features supported for PPPoE configurations are also supported for PPP access to an MX Series router over an ATM network.

PPPoA configurations on MX Series routers require static configuration of the ATM underlying interface and PPP subscriber interface.

To configure PPPoA subscriber access on MX Series routers, you must configure either of the following encapsulation types on each PPP logical subscriber interface:

- For PPPoA encapsulation with logical link control (LLC), configure PPP-over-AAL5 LLC encapsulation by including the **encapsulation atm-ppp-llc** statement at the **[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level.

- For PPPoA encapsulation with virtual circuit (VC) multiplexing, configure PPP-over-AAL5 multiplex encapsulation by including the **encapsulation atm-ppp-vc-mux** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level.

Optionally, you can use dynamic profiles to dynamically or statically apply subscriber services, such as CoS attributes and firewall filters, to the static PPP subscriber interface. Configuring CoS and firewall filters in this manner enables you to efficiently and economically provide these services to PPP subscribers accessing the router over an ATM network.

Configuration and Encapsulation Types for ATM Subscriber Access

You use the same basic statements, commands, and procedures to create, verify, and manage PPPoE-over-ATM, IPoA, IPoE-over-ATM, and PPPoA configurations as the statements, commands, and procedures you use for static configurations on M Series routers and T Series routers, and for dynamic PPPoE configurations on MX Series routers.

A critical element of configuring ATM subscriber access is ensuring that you specify the correct encapsulation type for the ATM logical interface. The encapsulation type you use depends on the supported configuration and, for IPoA and PPPoA configurations, whether you want to configure an encapsulation type that uses logical link control (LLC) or virtual circuit (VC) multiplexing.

Related Documentation

- [ATM for Subscriber Access Encapsulation Types Overview on page 7](#)
- [Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access on page 15](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 23](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 32](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over ATM on page 40](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over Ethernet over ATM on page 46](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static PPP Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 53](#)

ATM for Subscriber Access Encapsulation Types Overview

To enable subscriber access to an MX Series router over an ATM network, you can create any of the following configurations on Modular Port Concentrator/Modular Interface Card (MPC/MIC) interfaces that use the ATM MIC with SFP:

- PPP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM (PPPoE-over ATM) with a dynamic or static PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface over a static ATM underlying interface
- Routed IP-over-ATM (IPoA) with a static IPv4 or IPv6 subscriber interface over a static ATM underlying interface
- Bridged IP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM (IPoE-over-ATM) with a static IPv4 or IPv6 subscriber interface over a static ATM underlying interface
- PPP-over-ATM (PPPoA) with a static PPP subscriber interface over a static ATM underlying interface

As part of the configuration procedure, you must specify the appropriate encapsulation type for your configuration on the ATM logical interface.

Table 3 on page 7 lists and describes the encapsulation type you must specify as part of the **encapsulation** statement when you configure the ATM logical interface for each supported configuration.

Table 3: Encapsulation Types for Supported ATM Subscriber Access Configurations

ATM Subscriber Access Configuration	Encapsulation Type	Description
PPPoE-over-ATM with dynamic pp0 subscriber interface	ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc	PPPoE-over-ATM encapsulation with logical link control (LLC)
PPPoE-over-ATM with static pp0 subscriber interface	ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc	PPPoE-over-ATM encapsulation with LLC
IP-over-ATM (IPoA)	atm-snap	ATM subnetwork attachment point (SNAP) encapsulation for IPoA with LLC
	atm-vc-mux	ATM VC multiplex encapsulation for IPoA with virtual circuit (VC) multiplexing
IP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM (IPoE-over-ATM)	ether-over-atm-llc	Ethernet-over-ATM encapsulation with LLC

Table 3: Encapsulation Types for Supported ATM Subscriber Access Configurations (*continued*)

ATM Subscriber Access Configuration	Encapsulation Type	Description
PPP-over-ATM (PPPoA)	atm-ppp-llc (for PPPoA with logical link control)	PPP-over-AAL5 encapsulation with LLC
	atm-ppp-vc-mux (for PPPoA with virtual circuit multiplexing)	PPP-over-AAL5 encapsulation with VC multiplexing

Related Documentation

- [ATM for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access on page 15](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 23](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 32](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over ATM on page 40](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over Ethernet over ATM on page 46](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static PPP Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 53](#)

RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access

You can specify options that the router uses when communicating with RADIUS authentication and accounting servers for subscriber access.

The following list describes the RADIUS options you can configure:

- **accounting-session-id-format**—The format the router uses to identify the accounting session. The identifier can be in one of the following formats. The router uses **decimal** format by default.
 - **decimal**—For example, 435264
 - **description**—In the format, **jnpr interface-specifier:subscriber-session-id**. For example, **jnpr fastEthernet 3/2.6:1010101010101**
- **calling-station-id-delimiter**—The character that the router uses as the separator between concatenated values in the Calling-Station-ID string (RADIUS attribute 31).
- **calling-station-id-format**—Optional information that the router includes in the Calling-Station-ID (RADIUS attribute 31).
- **client-accounting-algorithm** and **client-authentication-algorithm**—The method the router uses to access RADIUS accounting and RADIUS authentication servers. You can specify the following methods:

- **direct**—The default method, in which there is no load balancing. For example, in the direct method, the router always accesses **server1** (the primary server) first, and uses **server2** and **server3** as backup servers.
- **round-robin**—The method that provides load balancing by rotating router requests among the list of configured RADIUS servers. For example, if three RADIUS servers are configured to support the router, the router sends the first request to **server1**, and uses **server2** and **server3** as backup servers. The router then sends the second request to **server2**, and uses **server3** and **server1** as backups.



NOTE: When a RADIUS server in the round-robin list becomes unreachable, the next reachable server in the round-robin list is used for the current request. That same server is also used for the next request because it is at the top of the list of available servers. As a result, after a server failure, the server that is used takes up the load of two servers.

- **coa-dynamic-variable-validation**—The optional method that the router uses when processing CoA requests that include changes to a client profile dynamic variable that cannot be applied. The optional configuration specifies that when a CoA operation is unable to apply a requested change to a client profile dynamic variable, subscriber management does not apply any changes to client profile dynamic variables in the CoA request and then responds with a NACK. In the default method, subscriber management does not apply the incorrect update but does apply the other changes to the client profile dynamic variables, and then responds with an ACK message.
- **access-loop-id-local**—The Agent-Remote-Id and Agent-Circuit-Id are generated locally when these values are not present in the client database. The interface description of the logical interface is used as the Agent-Remote-Id and the interface description portion of the NAS-Port-Id using the format **<underlying-interface-name>:<outer-tag>-<inner-tag>** is used as the Agent-Circuit-Id.



NOTE: The NAS-Port-Id format changes (established by [set access profile *profile-name* radius options interface-description-format]) are applied before generating the Agent-Circuit-Id.

The NAS-Port-Id format (established by [set access profile *profile-name* radius options interface-description-format]) leverages the locally generated Agent-Remote-Id and Agent-Circuit-Id.

- **ethernet-port-type-virtual**—The physical port type of **virtual** that the router uses to authenticate clients. The port type is passed in RADIUS attribute 61 (NAS-Port-Type). By default the router passes a port type of **ethernet** in RADIUS attribute 61.
- **interface-description-format**—The information that is excluded from the interface description that the router passes to RADIUS for inclusion in the RADIUS attribute 87 (NAS-Port-Id). By default, the router includes both the **subinterface** and the **adapter** in the interface description. You can specify:

- **exclude-adapter**—Exclude the adapter.
- **exclude-subinterface**—Exclude the subinterface.
- **nas-identifier**—The value for the client RADIUS attribute 32 (NAS-Identifier), which is used for authentication and accounting requests. You can specify a string in the range 1 through 64 characters.
- **nas-port-extended-format**—The extended format for RADIUS attribute 5 (NAS-Port) and for the width of the fields in the NAS-Port attribute that the RADIUS client uses. You can specify:
 - **adapter-width *width***—Number of bits in the adapter field.
 - **port-width *width***—Number of bits in the port field.
 - **slot-width *width***—Number of bits in the slot field.
 - **stacked-vlan-width *width***—Number of bits in the SVLAN ID field.
 - **vlan-width *width***—Number of bits in the VLAN ID field.



NOTE: The total of the widths must not exceed 32 bits, or the configuration will fail.

You can configure an extended format for the NAS-Port attribute for both Ethernet subscribers and ATM subscribers. For ATM subscribers, you can specify:

- **adapter-width**—Number of bits in the ATM adapter field, in the range 0 through 32
- **port-width**—Number of bits in the ATM port field, in the range 0 through 32
- **slot-width**—Number of bits in the ATM slot field, in the range 0 through 32
- **vpi-width**—Number of bits in the ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) field, in the range 0 through 32
- **vci-width**—Number of bits in the ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) field, in the range 0 through 32



NOTE: For ATM subscribers, the combined total of the widths of all fields must not exceed 32 bits, or the configuration fails. The router may truncate the values of individual fields depending on the bit width you specify.

- **nas-port-id-delimiter**—The character used as the separator between values in the NAS-Port-ID string.
- **nas-port-id-format**—Optional information included in RADIUS attribute 87 (NAS-Port-ID).
- **nas-port-type**—The port type used to authenticate subscribers.
- **revert-interval**—The number of seconds that the router waits after a server has become unreachable. The router rechecks the connection to the server when the **revert-interval**

expires. If the server is then reachable, it is used in accordance with the order of the server list. You can configure from 0 (off) through 604800 seconds. The default is 60 seconds.

- **vlan-nas-port-stacked-format**—The format that turns off RADIUS attribute 5 (NAS-Port) to include the S-VLAN ID, in addition to the VLAN ID, for subscribers on Ethernet interfaces.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 18](#)

PART 2

Configuration

- [Configuration Tasks for ATM Subscriber Access on page 15](#)
- [Examples for ATM Subscriber Access on page 23](#)
- [Configuration Statements on page 65](#)

CHAPTER 2

Configuration Tasks for ATM Subscriber Access

- [Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access on page 15](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access on page 17](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 18](#)
- [Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format for ATM Interfaces on page 21](#)

Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access

On MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces that use the ATM MIC with SFP, you can create the following configurations to enable subscribers to access the router over an ATM network using ATM Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5) permanent virtual connections (PVCs):

- PPP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM (PPPoE-over ATM) with a dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface over a static ATM underlying interface
- PPP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM (PPPoE-over ATM) with a static PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface over a static ATM underlying interface
- Routed IP-over-ATM (IPoA) with a static IPv4 or IPv6 subscriber interface over a static ATM underlying interface
- Bridged IP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM with a static IPv4 or IPv6 subscriber interface over a static ATM underlying interface
- PPP-over-ATM (PPPoA) with a static PPP subscriber interface over a static ATM underlying interface

Before you begin:

1. Make sure the MX Series router you are using has Modular Port Concentrator/Modular Interface Card (MPC/MIC) interfaces and an ATM MIC with SFP (Model Number MIC-3D-8OC3-2OC12-ATM) installed and operational.
 - For information about compatible MPCs for the ATM MIC with SFP, see the [MX Series Interface Module Reference](#).
 - For information about installing MPCs and MICs in an MX Series router, see the *Hardware Guide* for your MX Series router model.

2. Make sure you understand how to configure and use static ATM interfaces.

See *ATM Interfaces Overview*.

3. If your configuration includes dynamic profiles for PPPoE, class of service (CoS) attributes, or standard firewall filters, make sure you understand how to configure these attributes and apply them to the subscriber interface.
 - For PPPoE dynamic profiles, see *Configuring Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces Using Dynamic Profiles*
 - For CoS configuration, see *Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access*
 - For standard firewall filter configuration, see *Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters* and *Guidelines for Applying Firewall Filters*

To configure ATM for subscriber access on an MX Series router:

1. For a PPPoE-over-ATM configuration with a dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface, create a dynamic profile that defines the **pp0** subscriber interface.

See [“Example: Configuring a Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM” on page 23](#).

2. Configure one or more virtual path identifiers (VPIs) on the ATM physical interface.

3. Configure the ATM logical subscriber interface.

- a. Configure the appropriate encapsulation type for your configuration.

See [“ATM for Subscriber Access Encapsulation Types Overview” on page 7](#).

- b. Configure a virtual circuit identifier (VCI) for each VPI configured on the ATM logical interface.

- c. Configure other interface-specific properties as needed for your configuration.

See [“Guidelines for Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access” on page 17](#).

4. For static PPPoE-over-ATM configurations, define the static PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface at the **[edit interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level.

See [“Example: Configuring a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM” on page 32](#).

5. (Optional) Verify the configuration for ATM subscriber access.

See [“Verifying and Managing ATM Configurations for Subscriber Access” on page 143](#).

Related Documentation

- [ATM for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
- [ATM for Subscriber Access Encapsulation Types Overview on page 7](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access on page 17](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 23](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 32](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over ATM on page 40](#)

- [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over Ethernet over ATM on page 46](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static PPP Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 53](#)
- [ATM Interfaces Overview](#)

Guidelines for Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access

The following guidelines apply when you configure PPP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM (PPPoE-over-ATM), IP-over-ATM (IPoA), IP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM (IPoE-over-ATM), or PPP-over-ATM (PPPoA) configurations for ATM subscriber access. You can create these configurations on MX Series routers with Modular Port Concentrator/Modular Interface Card (MPC/MIC) interfaces that use the ATM MIC with SFP.

For all supported ATM subscriber access configurations:

- Make sure you specify the correct encapsulation type on the ATM logical interface for your configuration, as described in [“ATM for Subscriber Access Encapsulation Types Overview” on page 7](#).

For PPPoE-over-ATM configurations:

- For dynamic or static PPPoE-over-ATM configurations, specify PPPoE-specific options at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family pppoe]** hierarchy level. Specifying PPPoE-specific options at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* pppoe-underlying-options]** hierarchy level is not supported for these configurations.
- For dynamic or static PPPoE-over-ATM configurations, you must configure the router to act as a PPPoE server (also known as a *remote access concentrator*). Configuring the router to act as a PPPoE client is not supported in these configurations.
- For dynamic PPPoE-over-ATM configurations, issue the **dynamic-profile *profile-name*** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family pppoe]** hierarchy level to associate the ATM logical interface with the dynamic profile that defines the PPPoE subscriber interface.

For static IPoA and IPoE-over-ATM configurations:

- Specify interface-specific options at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet]** hierarchy level (for IPv4) or at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet6]** hierarchy level (for IPv6).

For static PPPoA configurations:

- Specify PPP-specific options at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* ppp-options]** hierarchy level.

Related Documentation

- [ATM for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
- [ATM for Subscriber Access Encapsulation Types Overview on page 7](#)

- [Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access on page 15](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 23](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 32](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over ATM on page 40](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over Ethernet over ATM on page 46](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static PPP Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 53](#)

Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access

You can specify options that the router or switch uses when communicating with RADIUS authentication and accounting servers for subscriber access.

To configure RADIUS authentication and accounting server options:

1. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic]  
user@host# edit radius
```
2. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS options.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius]  
user@host# edit options
```
3. (Optional) Configure the method the router or switch uses to access RADIUS accounting servers.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]  
user@host# set client-accounting-algorithm round-robin
```
4. (Optional) Configure the method the router or switch uses to access RADIUS authentication servers.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]  
user@host# set client-authentication-algorithm round-robin
```
5. (Optional) Configure the format the router or switch uses to identify the accounting session.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]  
user@host# set accounting-session-id-format decimal
```
6. (Optional) Specify that the Agent-Remote-Id and Agent-Circuit-Id are generated locally when these values are not present in the client database.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]  
user@host# set access-loop-id-local
```
7. (Optional) Specify the information that is excluded from the interface description that the router or switch passes to RADIUS for inclusion in RADIUS attribute 87 (NAS-Port-Id).

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
```



```
user@host# set interface-description-format exclude-adapter
```

8. (Optional) Configure the value for the client RADIUS attribute 32 (NAS-Identifier), which is used for authentication and accounting requests.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set nas-identifier 56
```

9. (Optional) Configure the RADIUS client to use the extended format for RADIUS attribute 5 (NAS-Port) and specify the width of the fields in the NAS-Port attribute. The total of the widths must not exceed 32 bits, or the configuration fails.

- For Ethernet subscribers:

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set nas-port-extended-format ae-width 10 slot-width 4 adapter-width
2 port-width 4 stacked-vlan-width 10 vlan-width 2
```

- For ATM subscribers:

```
[edit access profile retailer01 radius options]
user@host# set nas-port-extended-format atm slot-width 3 adapter-width 2
port-width 3 vpi-width 8 vci-width 16
```

10. (Optional) Configure the delimiter character that the router inserts between values in RADIUS attribute 87 (NAS-Port-ID).

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set nas-port-id-delimiter %
```

11. (Optional) Configure the information that the router includes in RADIUS attribute 87 (NAS-Port-ID).

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set nas-port-id-format agent-circuit-id agent-remote-id
```

12. (Optional) Configure the delimiter character that the router inserts between values in RADIUS attribute 31 (Calling-Station-ID).

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set calling-station-id-delimiter "%"
```

13. (Optional) Configure the information that the router includes in RADIUS attribute 31 (Calling-Station-ID).

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set calling-station-id-format agent-circuit-id agent-remote-id
```

14. (Optional) Configure the port type that is included in RADIUS attribute 61 (NAS-Port-Type). This specifies the port type the router uses to authenticate subscribers.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]
user@host# set nas-port-type ethernet wireless-ieee80211
```



NOTE: This statement is ignored if you configure the `ethernet-port-type-virtual` in the same access profile.

15. (Optional) Configure the router or switch to use a port type of **virtual** to authenticate clients.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]  
user@host# set ethernet-port-type-virtual
```



NOTE: This statement takes precedence over the **nas-port-type** statement if you include both in the same access profile.

16. (Optional) Configure the number of seconds that the router or switch waits after a server has become unreachable.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]  
user@host# set revert-interval 259200
```

17. (Optional) Specify that RADIUS attribute 5 (NAS-Port) includes the S-VLAN ID, in addition to the VLAN ID, for subscribers on Ethernet interfaces.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]  
user@host# set vlan-nas-port-stacked-format
```

18. (Optional) Configure the router to use the optional behavior when processing CoA requests that include changes to client profile dynamic variables.

```
[edit access profile isp-bos-metro-fiber-basic radius options]  
user@host# set coa-dynamic-variable-validation
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 8](#)
- *Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers*
- *Manual Configuration of the NAS-Port-Type RADIUS Attribute*
- *Configuring a NAS-Port-ID with Additional Options*
- *Configuring a Calling-Station-ID with Additional Attributes*
- *Example: Configuring RADIUS-Based Subscriber Authentication and Accounting*

Configuring the RADIUS NAS-Port Extended Format for ATM Interfaces

As an alternative to globally configuring an extended format for the NAS-Port (5) RADIUS attribute in an access profile, you can configure the NAS-Port extended format on a per-physical interface basis for both Ethernet subscribers and ATM subscribers as part of a NAS-Port options definition. The NAS-Port extended format configures the number of bits (bit width) in each field of the NAS-Port attribute, including: slot, adapter, port, ATM virtual path identifier (VPI), and ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI).

To configure the NAS-Port extended format for an ATM interface, include one or both of the following options in the **nas-port-extended-format** statement along with the other options as appropriate for your needs:

- **vpi-width**—Number of bits in the ATM VPI field, in the range 1 through 32
- **vci-width**—Number of bits in the ATM VCI field, in the range 1 through 32



NOTE: For ATM subscribers, the combined total of the widths of all fields must not exceed 32 bits, or the configuration fails. The router may truncate the values of individual fields depending on the bit width you specify.

To configure an extended format for the NAS-Port RADIUS attribute for an ATM interface:

1. Specify the ATM interface you want to configure.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name
```

2. Specify that you want to configure RADIUS options for a physical interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# edit radius-options
```

3. Create a named NAS-Port options definition.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options]
user@host# edit nas-port-options nas-port-options-name
```

4. Configure the NAS-Port extended format.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name radius-options nas-port-options nas-port-options-name]
user@host# set nas-port-extended-format slot-width width adapter-width width
port-width width vpi-width width vci-width width
```

The following example shows a NAS-Port options definition named *boston-subscribers* for ATM interface *at-1/0/4* that configures a NAS-Port extended format with an ATM slot width of 6 bits, ATM adapter width of 3 bits, ATM port width of 4 bits, ATM VPI width of 12 bits, and ATM VCI width of 24 bits.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/4 radius-options]
nas-port-options boston-subscribers {
  nas-port-extended-format {
    slot-width 6;
```

```
    adapter-width 3;  
    port-width 4;  
    vpi-width 12;  
    vci-width 24;  
  }  
}
```

**Related
Documentation**

- *Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN*
- [RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 8](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 18](#)

CHAPTER 3

Examples for ATM Subscriber Access

- [Example: Configuring a Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 23](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 32](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over ATM on page 40](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over Ethernet over ATM on page 46](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static PPP Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 53](#)

Example: Configuring a Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM

This example illustrates a Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) over ATM configuration that creates a dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface over a static ATM underlying interface on an MX Series router. The router must have Module Port Concentrator/Modular Interface Card (MPC/MIC) interfaces that use an ATM MIC with small form-factor pluggable transceiver (SFP).



NOTE: You can also configure a *static* PPPoE interface over a static ATM underlying interface on an MX Series router with an ATM MIC with SFP installed. For information, see [“Example: Configuring a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM” on page 32](#).

- [Requirements on page 23](#)
- [Overview on page 24](#)
- [Configuration on page 25](#)
- [Verification on page 30](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following software and hardware components:

- Junos OS Release 12.2
- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router
- ATM MIC with SFP (Model Number MIC-3D-8OC3-2OC12-ATM) and compatible MPC1 or MPC2

Before you begin:

1. Make sure the MX Series router you are using has an ATM MIC with SFP installed and operational.
 - For information about compatible MPCs for the ATM MIC with SFP, see the [MX Series Interface Module Reference](#).
 - For information about installing MPCs and MICs in an MX Series router, see the *Hardware Guide* for your MX Series router model.
2. Make sure you understand how to configure and use static ATM interfaces.
See ATM Interfaces Overview.
3. Make sure you understand how to configure and use dynamic PPPoE subscriber interfaces.
 - For overview information, see *Subscriber Interfaces and PPPoE Overview*
 - For configuration instructions, see *Configuring Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces Using Dynamic Profiles*

Overview

By using the ATM MIC with SFP and a supported MPC, you can configure an MX Series router to support dynamic PPPoE subscriber access over an ATM network. PPPoE-over-ATM configurations on MX Series routers consist of one or more dynamically created PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interfaces over a static ATM underlying interface. Most PPPoE and subscriber services features supported on terminated connections and tunneled (L2TP access concentrator, or LAC) connections are also supported for PPPoE-over-ATM connections on an MX Series router.

Optionally, you can dynamically apply subscriber services such as class of service (CoS) and firewall filters to the PPPoE subscriber interface by configuring these services in the dynamic profile that creates the **pp0** subscriber interface. In this example, the PPPoE dynamic profile (ppoe-profile) applies CoS traffic shaping parameters to the dynamic **pp0** subscriber interface. Configuring CoS and firewall filters in this manner enables you to efficiently and economically provide these services to PPPoE subscribers accessing the router over an ATM network using ATM Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5) permanent virtual connections (PVCs).

This example includes the following basic steps to configure dynamic PPPoE-over-ATM subscriber access on an MX Series router:

1. Create a PPPoE dynamic profile named pppoe-profile for the **pp0** subscriber interface that includes all of the following:
 - The logical unit number, represented by the **\$junos-interface-unit** predefined dynamic variable
 - The name of the underlying ATM interface, represented by the **\$junos-underlying-interface** predefined dynamic variable
 - The **server** statement, which configures the router to act as a PPPoE server



NOTE: Configuring the router to act as a PPPoE client is not supported.

- The unnumbered address (lo0.0) for the IPv4 (**inet**) protocol family
 - CoS traffic shaping parameters
2. Statically configure the ATM physical interface at-1/0/0 with virtual path identifier (VPI) 3.
 3. Statically configure logical unit 2 on the ATM physical interface (at-1/0/0.2) with at least the following properties:
 - PPPoE-over-ATM logical link control (LLC) encapsulation (**ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc**)
 - Virtual circuit identifier (VCI) 2 on VPI 3. The combination of VPIs and VCIs provisions the ATM AAL5 PVC for access over the ATM network.
 - PPPoE-specific options at the **[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family pppoe]** hierarchy level, including at least the name of the associated PPPoE dynamic profile (pppoe-profile) that creates the pp0 dynamic subscriber interface

In dynamic PPPoE-over-ATM configurations, each **pp0** interface defined in the dynamic profile corresponds to a dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface.



NOTE: For dynamic or static PPPoE-over-ATM configurations on MX Series routers, You must specify PPPoE-specific options in the family **pppoe** stanza at the **[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level. Specifying PPPoE-specific options in the **pppoe-underlying-options** stanza at the **[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]** hierarchy level is not supported for these configurations.

Configuration

To configure a dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface over an underlying ATM interface, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring the PPPoE Dynamic Profile on page 26](#)
- [Configuring the ATM Physical Interface on page 28](#)
- [Configuring the Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface on Logical Unit 2 on page 29](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
# PPPoE Dynamic Profile
set dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit" ppp-options chap
```

```

set dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
  pppoe-options underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface"
set dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
  pppoe-options server
set dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
  no-keepalives
set dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit" family
  inet unnumbered-address lo0.0
set dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp-test
  shaping-rate 10m
set dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile class-of-service interfaces pp0 unit
  "$junos-interface-unit" output-traffic-control-profile tcp-test
#
# ATM Physical Interface
set interfaces at-1/0/0 atm-options vpi 3
#
# Logical Unit 2
set interfaces at-1/0/0 atm-options vpi 3
set interfaces at-1/0/0 unit 2 encapsulation ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc
set interfaces at-1/0/0 unit 2 vci 3.2
set interfaces at-1/0/0 unit 2 family pppoe access-concentrator ac-pppoeoa
set interfaces at-1/0/0 unit 2 family pppoe duplicate-protection
set interfaces at-1/0/0 unit 2 family pppoe dynamic-profile pppoe-profile
set interfaces at-1/0/0 unit 2 family pppoe max-sessions 3
set interfaces at-1/0/0 unit 2 family pppoe short-cycle-protection

```

Configuring the PPPoE Dynamic Profile

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the PPPoE dynamic profile for the **pp0** subscriber interface:

1. Name the dynamic profile.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile

```

2. Specify that you want to configure the **pp0** (PPPoE) interface.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile]
user@host# edit interfaces pp0

```

3. Specify that you want to configure the logical unit represented by the **\$junos-interface-unit** predefined variable.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile interfaces pp0]
user@host# edit unit $junos-interface-unit

```

The **\$junos-interface-unit** variable is dynamically replaced with the actual unit number supplied by the network when the subscriber logs in.

4. Configure PPPoE-specific options for the **pp0** interface.

- a. Configure the ATM underlying interface represented by the **\$junos-underlying-interface** predefined variable.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set pppoe-options underlying-interface $junos-underlying-interface

```


The `$junos-underlying-interface` variable is dynamically replaced with the actual name of the underlying interface supplied by the network when the subscriber logs in.

- b. Configure the router to act as a PPPoE server, also known as a remote access concentrator.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set pppoe-options server
```

5. Configure Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) authentication for the `pp0` interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set ppp-options chap
```

6. Disable sending keepalive messages on the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set no-keepalives
```

7. Configure the protocol family for the `pp0` interface.

- a. Specify that you want to configure the IPv4 (`inet`) protocol family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# edit family inet
```

- b. Configure the unnumbered address for the protocol family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
family inet]
user@host# set unnumbered-address lo0.0
user@host# up 4
```

8. Configure CoS traffic shaping parameters in the dynamic profile for the `pp0` subscriber interface.

- a. Specify that you want to configure CoS traffic shaping parameters.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile]
user@host# edit class-of-service
```

- b. Create a traffic-control profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile class-of-service]
user@host# edit traffic-control-profiles tcp-test
```

- c. Configure the traffic shaping rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
tcp-test]
user@host# set shaping-rate 10m
user@host# up 2
```

- d. Apply the traffic shaping parameters to the `pp0` dynamic subscriber interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile class-of-service]
user@host# edit interfaces pp0 unit $junos-interface-unit
```

- e. Apply the output traffic scheduling and shaping profile to the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile class-of-service interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit]
user@host# set output-traffic-control-profile tcp-test
```

Results From the **[edit]** hierarchy level in configuration mode, confirm the results of the PPPoE dynamic profile configuration by issuing the **show dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles pppoe-profile
interfaces {
  pp0 {
    unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
      ppp-options {
        chap;
      }
      pppoe-options {
        underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface";
        server;
      }
      no-keepalives;
      family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0;
      }
    }
  }
}
class-of-service {
  traffic-control-profiles {
    tcp-test {
      shaping-rate 10m;
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
        output-traffic-control-profile tcp-test;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the dynamic profile, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the ATM Physical Interface

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the ATM physical interface:

1. Specify that you want to configure ATM-specific options on the physical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/0]
user@host# edit atm-options
```
2. Configure one or more VPIs on the physical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/0 atm-options]
user@host# set vpi 3
```

Results From the **[edit]** hierarchy level in configuration mode, confirm the results of the ATM physical interface configuration by issuing the **show interfaces at-1/0/0** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show interfaces at-1/0/0
atm-options {
  vpi 3;
}
```

If you are done configuring the ATM physical interface, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface on Logical Unit 2

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface on logical unit 2:

1. Configure PPPoE-over-ATM LLC encapsulation on the interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/0 unit 2]
user@host# set encapsulation ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc
```

2. Configure the VCI for the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/0 unit 2]
user@host# set vci 3.2
```

This statement configures VCI 2 on VPI 3.

3. Specify that you want to configure the PPPoE protocol family.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/0 unit 2]
user@host# edit family pppoe
```

4. Associate the interface with the dynamic profile that creates the dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/0 unit 2 family pppoe]
user@host# set dynamic-profile pppoe-profile
```

5. Configure additional PPPoE-specific options for the dynamic subscriber interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/0 unit 2 family pppoe]
user@host# set max-sessions 3
user@host# set duplicate-protection
user@host# set short-cycle-protection
user@host# set access-concentrator ac-pppoeoa
```

Results From the **[edit]** hierarchy level in configuration mode, confirm the results of the dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface configuration on logical unit 2 by issuing the **show interfaces at-1/0/0.2** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show interfaces at-1/0/0.2
encapsulation ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc;
vci 3.2;
family pppoe {
    access-concentrator ac-pppoeoa;
    duplicate-protection;
    dynamic-profile pppoe-profile;
    max-sessions 3;
    short-cycle-protection;
}
```

If you are done configuring the dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface on logical unit 2, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

To confirm that the dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface is properly configured on ATM interface at-1/0/0.2, perform the following tasks:

- [Verifying the ATM Physical Interface Configuration on page 30](#)
- [Verifying the Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface Configuration on Logical Unit 2 on page 31](#)
- [Verifying the PPPoE Underlying Interface Configuration on page 31](#)

Verifying the ATM Physical Interface Configuration

Purpose Verify that ATM physical interface at-1/0/0 is properly configured for use with ATM PVCs.

Action From operational mode, issue the **show interfaces at-1/0/0** command.

For brevity, this **show** command output includes only the configuration that is relevant to the at-1/0/0 physical interface. Any other configuration on the system has been replaced with ellipses (...).

```
user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/0
Physical interface: at-1/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 173, SNMP ifIndex: 592
  Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 2048, Clocking: Internal, SDH mode, Speed: OC3,
  Loopback: None, Payload scrambler: Enabled
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Link flags     : None
  CoS queues     : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Schedulers     : 0
  Current address: 00:1f:12:bc:4a:95
  Last flapped   : 2012-09-17 07:21:19 PDT (08:26:16 ago)
  Input rate     : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate    : 0 bps (0 pps)
  SDH alarms     : None
  SDH defects    : None
  VPI 3
    Flags: Active
    Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input packets: 0
```

```

Output packets: 0
...

```

Meaning ATM-PVC in the Link-level Type field indicates that encapsulation for ATM permanent virtual circuits is being used on ATM physical interface at-1/0/0. The **Active** flag for VPI 3 indicates that the virtual path is up and operational.

Verifying the Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface Configuration on Logical Unit 2

Purpose Verify that the dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface is properly configured on logical unit 2 (at-1/0/0.2).

Action From operational mode, issue the **show interfaces at-1/0/0.2** command.

```

user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/0.2
Logical interface at-1/0/0.2 (Index 350) (SNMP ifIndex 1701)
  Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE-over-ATM-LLC
  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
  Protocol pppoe
    Dynamic Profile: pppoe-profile,
    Service Name Table: None,
    Max Sessions: 3, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off,
    Duplicate Protection: On, Short Cycle Protection: mac-address,
    AC Name: ac-pppoeoa
  VCI 3.2
    Flags: Active
    Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
    Input packets : 0
    Output packets: 0

```

Meaning PPPoE-over-ATM-LLC in the Encapsulation field indicates that logical interface at-1/0/0.2 is properly configured for PPPoE-over-ATM LLC encapsulation. **Protocol pppoe** indicates that the PPPoE protocol family has been properly configured on the logical interface. The Dynamic Profile field indicates that dynamic profile **pppoe-profile** creates the dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface. The **Active** flag for VCI 3.2 indicates that VCI 2 on VPI 3 is up and operational.

Verifying the PPPoE Underlying Interface Configuration

Purpose Verify that the underlying interface is properly configured for dynamic PPPoE-over-ATM subscriber access.

Action From operational mode, issue the **show pppoe underlying-interfaces at-1/0/0.2** command.

```

user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces at-1/0/0.2 detail
at-1/0/0.2 Index 350
  State: Static, Dynamic Profile: pppoe-profile,
  Max Sessions: 3, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off,
  Active Sessions: 0,
  Service Name Table: None,
  Duplicate Protection: On, Short Cycle Protection: mac-address,
  AC Name: ac-pppoeoa,

```

Meaning This command indicates that ATM logical interface at-1/0/0.2 is properly configured as the PPPoE underlying interface. **Static** in the State field indicates that at-1/0/0.2 is statically configured. The Dynamic Profile field indicates that **pppoe-profile** is the name of the dynamic profile used to create this interface. The remaining fields display information about the PPPoE-specific interface options configured for the PPPoE underlying interface at the **[edit interfaces at-1/0/0 unit 2 family pppoe]** hierarchy level.

- Related Documentation**
- [ATM for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
 - [Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access on page 15](#)
 - [Example: Configuring a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 32](#)
 - [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over ATM on page 40](#)
 - [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over Ethernet over ATM on page 46](#)
 - [Example: Configuring a Static PPP Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 53](#)

Example: Configuring a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM

This example illustrates a Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) over ATM configuration that creates a static PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface over a static ATM underlying interface on an MX Series router. The router must have Module Port Concentrator/Modular Interface Card (MPC/MIC) interfaces that use an ATM MIC with small form-factor pluggable transceiver (SFP).



NOTE: You can also configure a *dynamic* PPPoE interface over a static ATM underlying interface on an MX Series router with an ATM MIC with SFP installed. For information, see “[Example: Configuring a Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM](#)” on page 23.

- [Requirements on page 32](#)
- [Overview on page 33](#)
- [Configuration on page 34](#)
- [Verification on page 37](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following software and hardware components:

- Junos OS Release 12.2
- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router
- ATM MIC with SFP (Model Number MIC-3D-8OC3-2OC12-ATM) and compatible MPC1 or MPC2

Before you begin:

1. Make sure the MX Series router you are using has an ATM MIC with SFP installed and operational.
 - For information about compatible MPCs for the ATM MIC with SFP, see the [MX Series Interface Module Reference](#).
 - For information about installing MPCs and MICs in an MX Series router, see the *Hardware Guide* for your MX Series router model.

2. Make sure you understand how to configure and use static ATM interfaces.

See *ATM Interfaces Overview*.

Overview

By using the ATM MIC with SFP and a supported MPC, you can configure an MX Series router to support static PPPoE subscriber access over an ATM network using ATM Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5) permanent virtual connections (PVCs). PPPoE-over-ATM configurations on MX Series routers consist of one or more statically created PPPoE (**pp0**) logical subscriber interfaces over a static ATM underlying interface. Most PPPoE and subscriber services features supported on terminated connections and tunneled (L2TP access concentrator, or LAC) connections are also supported for PPPoE-over-ATM connections on an MX Series router.

This example include the following basic steps to configure static PPPoE-over-ATM subscriber access on an MX Series router:

1. Statically configure ATM physical interface at-1/0/6 with virtual path identifier (VPI) 6.
2. Statically configure logical unit 2 on the ATM physical interface (at-1/0/6.2) with the following properties:
 - PPPoE-over-ATM logical link control (LLC) encapsulation (**ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc**)
 - Virtual circuit identifier (VCI) 2 on VPI 6. The combination of VPIs and VCIs provisions the ATM AAL5 PVC for access over the ATM network.
 - (Optional) PPPoE-specific options at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family pppoe]** hierarchy level



NOTE: For dynamic or static PPPoE-over-ATM configurations on MX Series routers, You must specify PPPoE-specific options in the family **pppoe** stanza at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level. Specifying PPPoE-specific options in the **pppoe-underlying-options** stanza at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level is not supported for these configurations.

3. Statically configure the **pp0** logical subscriber interface (pp0.2) with at least the following properties:
 - The name of the underlying ATM interface (at-1/0/6.2)
 - The **server** statement, which configures the router to act as a PPPoE server
 - The unnumbered address (lo0.0) for the **inet** (IPv4) or **inet6** (IPv6) protocol family

In static PPPoE-over-ATM configurations, each **pp0** logical interface configured at the **[edit interfaces pp0 unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level corresponds to a static PPPoE subscriber interface.

Configuration

To configure a static PPPoE subscriber interface over an underlying ATM interface, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring the ATM Physical Interface on page 34](#)
- [Configuring Encapsulation, VCI, and PPPoE Options on Logical Unit 2 on page 35](#)
- [Configuring the Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface on page 36](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
# ATM Physical Interface
set interfaces at-1/0/6 atm-options vpi 6
#
# Logical Unit 2
set interfaces at-1/0/6 unit 2 encapsulation ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc
set interfaces at-1/0/6 unit 2 vci 6.2
set interfaces at-1/0/6 unit 2 family pppoe access-concentrator ac-pppoeoa
set interfaces at-1/0/6 unit 2 family pppoe duplicate-protection
set interfaces at-1/0/6 unit 2 family pppoe max-sessions 3
set interfaces at-1/0/6 unit 2 family pppoe max-sessions-vsa-ignore
set interfaces at-1/0/6 unit 2 family pppoe short-cycle-protection lockout-time-min 120
set interfaces at-1/0/6 unit 2 family pppoe short-cycle-protection lockout-time-max 240
#
# Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface
set interfaces pp0 unit 2 ppp-options chap
set interfaces pp0 unit 2 pppoe-options underlying-interface at-1/0/6.2
set interfaces pp0 unit 2 pppoe-options server
set interfaces pp0 unit 2 keepalives interval 10
set interfaces pp0 unit 2 family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0
```

Configuring the ATM Physical Interface

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the ATM physical interface:

1. Specify that you want to configure ATM-specific options on the physical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/6]
user@host# edit atm-options
```


2. Configure one or more VPIs on the physical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/6 atm-options]
user@host# set vpi 6
```

Results From the **[edit]** hierarchy level in configuration mode, confirm the results of the ATM physical interface configuration by issuing the **show interfaces at-1/0/6** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show interfaces at-1/0/6
atm-options {
  vpi 6;
}
```

If you are done configuring the ATM physical interface, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Encapsulation, VCI, and PPPoE Options on Logical Unit 2

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure encapsulation, VCI, and PPPoE options on logical unit 2:

1. Configure PPPoE-over-ATM LLC encapsulation on the interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/6 unit 2]
user@host# set encapsulation ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc
```

2. Configure the VCI for the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/6 unit 2]
user@host# set vci 6.2
```

This statement configures VCI 2 on VPI 6.

3. Specify that you want to configure the PPPoE protocol family.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/6 unit 2]
user@host# edit family pppoe
```

4. Configure additional PPPoE-specific options for the dynamic subscriber interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/6 unit 2 family pppoe]
user@host# set duplicate-protection
user@host# set short-cycle-protection lockout-time-min 120 lockout-time-max
240
user@host# set max-sessions 3
user@host# set max-sessions-vsa-ignore
user@host# set access-concentrator ac-pppoea
```

Results From the **[edit]** hierarchy level in configuration mode, confirm the results of the configuration on logical unit 2 by issuing the **show interfaces at-1/0/6.2** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show interfaces at-1/0/6.2
```

```
encapsulation ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc;
vci 6.2;
family pppoe {
  access-concentrator ac-pppoeoa;
  duplicate-protection;
  max-sessions 3;
  max-sessions-vsa-ignore;
  short-cycle-protection {
    lockout-time-min 120;
    lockout-time-max 240;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring logical unit 2, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the static PPPoE subscriber interface:

1. Specify that you want to configure the **pp0** subscriber interface on logical unit 2.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces pp0 unit 2
```

2. Specify that you want to configure PPP options for the subscriber interface.

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit 2]
user@host# edit ppp-options
```

3. Configure Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) authentication for the subscriber interface.

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit 2 ppp-options]
user@host# set chap
user@host# up
```

4. Specify that you want to configure PPPoE-specific options.

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit 2]
user@host# edit pppoe-options
```

5. Associate the PPPoE subscriber interface with the underlying ATM interface.

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit 2 pppoe-options]
user@host# set underlying-interface at-1/0/6.2
```

6. Configure the router to act as a PPPoE server, also known as a remote access concentrator.

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit 2 pppoe-options]
user@host# set server
user@host# up
```

7. Configure the interval for sending keepalive requests.

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit 2]
user@host# set keepalives interval 10
```

8. Specify that you want to configure the IPv4 (**inet**) protocol family.

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit 2]
```

```
user@host# edit family inet
```

9. Configure the unnumbered address for the protocol family.

```
[edit interfaces pp0 unit 2 family inet]
user@host# set unnumbered-address lo0.0
```

Results From the **[edit]** hierarchy level in configuration mode, confirm the results of the static PPPoE subscriber interface configuration by issuing the **show interfaces pp0** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show interfaces pp0
unit 2 {
  ppp-options {
    chap;
  }
  pppoe-options {
    underlying-interface at-1/0/6.2;
    server;
  }
  keepalives interval 10;
  family inet {
    unnumbered-address lo0.0;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the static PPPoE subscriber interface, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

To confirm that the static PPPoE subscriber interface pp0.2 is properly configured on ATM underlying interface at-1/0/6.2, perform the following tasks:

- [Verifying the ATM Physical Interface Configuration on page 37](#)
- [Verifying the Encapsulation, VCI, and PPPoE Options Configuration on Logical Unit 2 on page 38](#)
- [Verifying the Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface Configuration on page 39](#)
- [Verifying the PPPoE Underlying Interface Configuration on page 39](#)

Verifying the ATM Physical Interface Configuration

Purpose Verify that ATM physical interface at-1/0/6 is properly configured for use with ATM PVCs.

Action From operational mode, issue the **show interfaces at-1/0/6** command.

For brevity, this **show** command output includes only the configuration that is relevant to the at-1/0/6 physical interface. Any other configuration on the system has been replaced with ellipses (...).

```
user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/6
```

```

Physical interface: at-1/0/6, Enabled, Physical link is Down
  Interface index: 179, SNMP ifIndex: 598
  Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 2048, Clocking: Internal, SDH mode, Speed: OC3,
  Loopback: None, Payload scrambler: Enabled
  Device flags   : Present Running Down
  Link flags     : None
  CoS queues    : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Schedulers    : 0
  Current address: 00:1f:12:bc:4a:9b
  Last flapped  : 2012-09-19 07:57:59 PDT (07:46:56 ago)
  Input rate    : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate   : 0 bps (0 pps)
  SDH alarms    : LOL, LOS
  SDH defects   : LOL, LOS, LOP, BERR-SF, HP-FERF
  VPI 6
    Flags: Active
    Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input packets: 0
    Output packets: 0
  ...

```

Meaning **ATM-PVC** in the Link-level Type field indicates that encapsulation for ATM permanent virtual circuits is being used on ATM physical interface at-1/0/6. The **Active** flag for VPI 6 indicates that the virtual path is up and operational.

Verifying the Encapsulation, VCI, and PPPoE Options Configuration on Logical Unit 2

Purpose Verify that the encapsulation, VCI, and PPPoE settings have been properly configured on logical unit 2 (at-1/0/6.2).

Action From operational mode, issue the **show interfaces at-1/0/6.2** command.

```

user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/6.2
  Logical interface at-1/0/6.2 (Index 345) (SNMP ifIndex 1990)
  Flags: Device-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation:
  PPPoE-over-ATM-LLC
    Input packets : 0
    Output packets: 0
  Protocol pppoe
    Dynamic Profile: None,
    Service Name Table: None,
    Max Sessions: 3, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: On,
    Duplicate Protection: On, Short Cycle Protection: mac-address,
    AC Name: ac-pppoeoa
  VCI 6.2
    Flags: Active
    Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
    Input packets : 0
    Output packets: 0

```

Meaning **PPPoE-over-ATM-LLC** in the Encapsulation field indicates that logical interface at-1/0/6.2 is properly configured for PPPoE-over-ATM LLC encapsulation. **Protocol pppoe** indicates that the PPPoE protocol family has been properly configured on the logical interface. The **Active** flag for VCI 6.2 indicates that VCI 2 on VPI 6 is up and operational.

Verifying the Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface Configuration

Purpose Verify that the static PPPoE subscriber interface (pp0.2) is properly configured.

Action From operational mode, issue the **show interfaces pp0** command.

```
user@host> show interfaces pp0
Physical interface: pp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Interface index: 131, SNMP ifIndex: 505
  Type: PPPoE, Link-level type: PPPoE, MTU: 1532
  Device flags   : Present Running
  Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps
  Link type      : Full-Duplex
  Link flags     : None

Logical interface pp0.2 (Index 360) (SNMP ifIndex 1991)
  Flags: Hardware-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE
  PPPoE:
    State: SessionDown, Session ID: None,
    Underlying interface: at-1/0/6.2 (Index 345)
    Input packets : 0
    Output packets: 0
  Keepalive settings: Interval 10 seconds, Up-count 1, Down-count 3
  LCP state: Not-configured
  NCP state: inet: Not-configured, inet6: Not-configured, iso: Not-configured,
  mp1s: Not-configured
  CHAP state: Closed
  PAP state: Closed
  Protocol inet, MTU: 1492
    Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re, Protocol-Down
    Addresses, Flags: Dest-route-down Is-Preferred Is-Primary
    Destination: 100.0.0/24, Local: 100.0.0.1
```

Meaning PPPoE in the Link-level type field indicates that PPPoE encapsulation is in use on the pp0 physical interface. PPPoE in the Encapsulation field indicates that PPPoE encapsulation is also in use on the pp0.2 logical subscriber interface. The Underlying interface field indicates that at-1/0/6.2 is properly configured as the underlying interface for the static PPPoE subscriber interface. Protocol inet indicates that the IPv4 protocol family is properly configured on the pp0.2 logical subscriber interface.

Verifying the PPPoE Underlying Interface Configuration

Purpose Verify that the underlying interface is properly configured for static PPPoE-over-ATM subscriber access.

Action From operational mode, issue the **show pppoe underlying-interfaces at-1/0/6.2 extensive** command.

```
user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces at-1/0/6.2 extensive
at-1/0/6.2 Index 345
  State: Static, Dynamic Profile: None,
  Max Sessions: 3, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: On,
  Active Sessions: 0,
  Service Name Table: None,
  Duplicate Protection: On, Short Cycle Protection: mac-address,
  AC Name: ac-pppoeoa,
```

PacketType	Sent	Received
PADI	0	0
PADO	0	0
PADR	0	0
PADS	0	0
PADT	0	0
Service name error	0	0
AC system error	0	0
Generic error	0	0
Malformed packets	0	0
Unknown packets	0	0
Lockout Time (sec): Min: 120, Max: 240		
Total clients in lockout: 0		
Total clients in lockout grace period: 0		

Meaning This command indicates that ATM logical interface at-1/0/6.2 is properly configured as the PPPoE underlying interface. **Static** in the State field indicates that at-1/0/0/2 is statically configured. The remaining fields display information about the PPPoE-specific interface options configured for the PPPoE underlying interface at the **[edit interfaces at-1/0/6 unit 2 family pppoe]** hierarchy level. The Lockout Time fields, which appear in this command only when you display the **extensive** level of output, show the minimum lockout time (120 seconds) and maximum lockout time (240 seconds) configured for the PPPoE underlying interface.

- Related Documentation**
- [ATM for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
 - [Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access on page 15](#)
 - [Example: Configuring a Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 23](#)
 - [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over ATM on page 40](#)
 - [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over Ethernet over ATM on page 46](#)
 - [Example: Configuring a Static PPP Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 53](#)

Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over ATM

This example illustrates a routed IP-over-ATM (IPoA) configuration that creates a subscriber interface for a static IPv4 interface over a static ATM interface on an MX Series router. The router must have Module Port Concentrator/Modular Interface Card (MPC/MIC) interfaces that use an ATM MIC with small form-factor pluggable transceiver (SFP).

- [Requirements on page 41](#)
- [Overview on page 41](#)
- [Configuration on page 42](#)
- [Verification on page 45](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following software and hardware components:

- Junos OS Release 12.2
- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router
- ATM MIC with SFP (Model Number MIC-3D-8OC3-2OC12-ATM) and compatible MPC1 or MPC2

Before you begin:

1. Make sure the MX Series router you are using has an ATM MIC with SFP installed and operational.
 - For information about compatible MPCs for the ATM MIC with SFP, see the [MX Series Interface Module Reference](#).
 - For information about installing MPCs and MICs in an MX Series router, see the *Hardware Guide* for your MX Series router model.
2. Make sure you understand how to configure and use static ATM interfaces.
See *ATM Interfaces Overview*.
3. Define the static standard firewall filters (biz-customer-in-filter and biz-customer-out-filter) referenced in the configuration.
 - For information about creating standard firewall filters, see *Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters*.
 - For information about applying a firewall filter to an interface, see *Guidelines for Applying Firewall Filters*.

Overview

By using the ATM MIC with SFP and a supported MPC, you can configure the MX Series router to support subscriber access for a statically created IPv4 or IPv6 interface over a static ATM underlying interface. An IPoA configuration enables you to provide access to subscribers on static IPv4 or IPv6 interfaces over an ATM network using ATM Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5) permanent virtual circuits (PVCs).



NOTE: IPoA configurations on MX Series routers require static configuration of the IPv4 interface, IPv6 interface, CoS attributes, and firewall filters. Dynamic configuration is not supported.

To configure IPoA subscriber access on MX Series routers, you must configure the correct encapsulation type: **atm-snap** for IPoA encapsulation with logical link control (LLC), or **atm-vc-mux** for IPoA encapsulation with virtual circuit (VC) multiplexing. This example configures **atm-vc-mux** as the encapsulation type on the ATM logical interface.

To provision the ATM AAL5 PVCs for access over the ATM network, you must also configure the virtual path identifiers (VPIs) on the ATM physical interface, and one or more virtual circuit identifiers (VCIs) for each VPI.

In IPoA configurations, the subscriber interfaces correspond to the IPv4 or IPv6 addresses that are on the same network as the statically configured ATM underlying interface. In this IPoA example, the IPv4 address 1.0.0.2 represents the subscriber interface. You can configure the destination address with the **set address 1.0.0.2.254/32 destination 1.0.0.2** statement at the **[edit interfaces at-1/0/3 unit 0 family inet]** hierarchy level.

This example includes the following basic steps to statically configure a single IPv4 subscriber interface over an ATM underlying interface:

1. Configure VPI 0 on ATM physical interface at-1/0/3.
2. Configure ATM VC multiplex encapsulation, VCI 0.39 (VCI 39 on VPI 0), and the following IPv4 (**inet**) protocol family characteristics on logical interface at-1/0/3.0 :
 - IP source address validation (**rpf-check**)
 - Standard input (biz-customer-in-filter) and output (biz-customer-out-filter) firewall filters
 - Interface address 1.0.0.254/32 with destination address 1.0.0.2
3. Configure static access route 200.10.10.0/24 with qualified-next-hop address at-1/0/0.0.

Configuration

To configure a static IPv4 subscriber interface over a static ATM underlying interface, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring the ATM Physical Interface on page 43](#)
- [Configuring the Static IPv4 Subscriber Interface on Logical Unit 0 on page 43](#)
- [Configuring Routing Properties on page 44](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
# ATM Physical Interface
set interfaces at-1/0/3 atm-options vpi 0
#
# Logical Unit 0
set interfaces at-1/0/3 unit 0 encapsulation atm-vc-mux
set interfaces at-1/0/3 unit 0 vci 0.39
set interfaces at-1/0/3 unit 0 family inet rpf-check
set interfaces at-1/0/3 unit 0 family inet filter input biz-customer-in-filter
set interfaces at-1/0/3 unit 0 family inet filter output biz-customer-out-filter
set interfaces at-1/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 1.0.0.254/32 destination 1.0.0.2
#
# Routing Properties
```



```
set routing-options access route 200.10.10.0/24 qualified-next-hop at-1/0/0.0
```

Configuring the ATM Physical Interface

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the ATM physical interface:

1. Specify that you want to configure ATM-specific options on the physical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/3]
user@host# edit atm-options
```

2. Configure one or more VPIs on the physical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/3 atm-options]
user@host# set vpi 0
```

Results

From the **[edit]** hierarchy level in configuration mode, confirm the results of the ATM physical interface configuration by issuing the **show interfaces at-1/0/3** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show interfaces at-1/0/3
atm-options {
  vpi 0;
}
```

If you are done configuring the ATM physical interface, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Static IPv4 Subscriber Interface on Logical Unit 0

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the static IPv4 subscriber interface on logical unit 0:

1. Configure ATM VC multiplex encapsulation on the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/3 unit 0]
user@host# set encapsulation atm-vc-mux
```

2. Configure the VCI for the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/3 unit 0]
user@host# set vci 0.39
```

3. Configure the IPv4 (**inet**) protocol family, IPv4 address, and remote (destination) address of the connection.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/3 unit 0]
user@host# set family inet address 1.0.0.254/32 destination 1.0.0.2
```

4. Specify that you want to configure additional attributes for the IPv4 protocol family.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/3 unit 0]
user@host# edit family inet
```

5. Enable IP source address validation, which checks whether traffic is arriving at the router on an expected path.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/3 unit 0 family inet]
```

```
user@host# set rpf-check
```

6. Apply the previously defined standard firewall filters to the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/3 unit 0 family inet]
user@host# set filter input biz-customer-in-filter
user@host# set filter output biz-customer-out-filter
```

Results From the **[edit]** hierarchy level in configuration mode, confirm the results of the static subscriber interface configuration on logical unit 0 by issuing the **show interfaces at-1/0/3.0** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show interfaces at-1/0/3.0
encapsulation atm-vc-mux;
vci 0.39;
family inet {
  rpf-check;
  filter {
    input biz-customer-in-filter;
    output biz-customer-out-filter;
  }
  address 1.0.0.254/32 {
    destination 1.0.0.2;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the static subscriber interface on logical unit 0, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Routing Properties

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure static routing properties:

1. Specify that you want to configure protocol-independent routing properties.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit routing-options
```
2. Configure a static access route for routing downstream traffic from the router, and a qualified-next-hop address for routing upstream traffic to the router.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set access route 200.10.10.0/24 qualified-next-hop at-1/0/0.0
```

Results From the **[edit]** hierarchy level in configuration mode, confirm the results of the static routing properties configuration by issuing the **show routing-options** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show routing-options
access {
  route 200.10.10.0/24 {
```

```

        qualified-next-hop at-1/0/0.0;
    }
}

```

If you are done configuring the static routing properties, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

To confirm that the IPoA configuration is working properly, perform the following tasks:

- [Verifying the ATM Physical Interface Configuration on page 45](#)
- [Verifying the Static Subscriber Interface Configuration on Logical Unit 0 on page 46](#)

Verifying the ATM Physical Interface Configuration

Purpose Verify that the at-1/0/3 physical interface is properly configured for use with ATM PVCs.

Action From operational mode, issue the **show interfaces at-1/0/3** command.

For brevity, this **show** command output includes only the configuration that is relevant to the at-1/0/3 physical interface. Any other configuration on the system has been replaced with ellipses (...).

```

user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/3
Physical interface: at-1/0/3, Enabled, Physical link is Down
  Interface index: 168, SNMP ifIndex: 595
  Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 2048, Clocking: Internal, SONET mode, Speed:
OC3, Loopback: None,
  Payload scrambler: Enabled
  Device flags   : Present Running Down
  Link flags     : None
  CoS queues    : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Schedulers    : 0
  Current address: 00:1f:12:bc:4a:98
  Last flapped  : 2012-08-28 07:14:48 PDT (08:28:47 ago)
  Input rate    : 0 bps (0 pps)
  Output rate   : 0 bps (0 pps)
  SONET alarms  : LOL, LOS
  SONET defects : LOL, LOS, LOP, BERR-SF, RDI-P
  VPI 0
    Flags: Active
    Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
  Traffic statistics:
    Input  packets:          0
    Output packets:          0
  ...

```

Meaning **ATM-PVC** in the Link-level Type field indicates that encapsulation for ATM permanent virtual circuits is being used on ATM physical interface at-1/0/3. The **Active** flag for VPI 0 indicates that the virtual path is up and operational.

Verifying the Static Subscriber Interface Configuration on Logical Unit 0

Purpose Verify that the static subscriber interface on logical unit 0 is properly configured for IPv4 access over ATM.

Action From operational mode, issue the **show interfaces at-1/0/3.0** command.

```
user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/3.0
Logical interface at-1/0/3.0 (Index 341) (SNMP ifIndex 1984)
  Flags: Device-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: ATM-VCMUX

  Input packets : 0
  Output packets: 0
  Protocol inet, MTU: 2040
    Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re, uRPF
    Addresses, Flags: Dest-route-down Is-Preferred Is-Primary
      Destination: 1.0.0.2, Local: 1.0.0.254
  VCI 0.39
    Flags: Active
    Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
    Input packets : 0
    Output packets: 0
```

Meaning **ATM-VCMUX** in the Encapsulation field indicates that the logical interface at-1/0/3.0 is properly configured for IPoA encapsulation with VC multiplexing. **Protocol inet** indicates that the IPv4 protocol family has been properly configured on the logical interface. The local address 1.0.0.254 is the IPv4 address of the logical interface. The destination address 1.0.0.2, which is in the same network as the local address, is the IPv4 address of the remote side of the connection and represents the static subscriber interface. The **Active** flag for VCI 0.39 indicates that virtual circuit identifier (VCI) 39 on VPI 0 is up and operational.

- Related Documentation**
- [ATM for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
 - [Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access on page 15](#)
 - [Example: Configuring a Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 23](#)
 - [Example: Configuring a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 32](#)
 - [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over Ethernet over ATM on page 46](#)
 - [Example: Configuring a Static PPP Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 53](#)

Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over Ethernet over ATM

This example illustrates a bridged IP-over-Ethernet-over-ATM (IPoE-over-ATM) configuration that creates a subscriber interface for IPv4 access over a static ATM interface on an MX Series router. The router must have Module Port Concentrator/Modular

Interface Card (MPC/MIC) interfaces that use an ATM MIC with small form-factor pluggable transceiver (SFP).

- [Requirements on page 47](#)
- [Overview on page 47](#)
- [Configuration on page 48](#)
- [Verification on page 51](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following software and hardware components:

- Junos OS Release 12.2
- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router
- ATM MIC with SFP (Model Number MIC-3D-8OC3-2OC12-ATM) and compatible MPC1 or MPC2

Before you begin:

1. Make sure the MX Series router you are using has an ATM MIC with SFP installed and operational.
 - For information about compatible MPCs for the ATM MIC with SFP, see the [MX Series Interface Module Reference](#).
 - For information about installing MPCs and MICs in an MX Series router, see the *Hardware Guide* for your MX Series router model.
2. Make sure you understand how to configure and use static ATM interfaces.

See *ATM Interfaces Overview*.
3. Define the static standard firewall filters (biz-customer-in-filter and biz-customer-out-filter) referenced in the configuration.
 - For information about creating standard firewall filters, see *Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters*.
 - For information about applying a firewall filter to an interface, see *Guidelines for Applying Firewall Filters*.

Overview

By using the ATM MIC with SFP and a supported MPC, you can configure the MX Series router to support subscriber access for a statically created IPv4 or IPv6 interface over a static ATM underlying interface. An IPoE-over-ATM configuration enables you to provide access to subscribers on static IPv4 or IPv6 interfaces over an underlying ATM interface on an ATM network using ATM Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5) permanent virtual circuits (PVCs).



NOTE: IPoE-over-ATM configurations on MX Series routers require static configuration of the IP interface, ATM interface, CoS attributes, and firewall filters. Dynamic configuration is not supported.

To configure bridged IPoE-over-ATM subscriber access on MX Series routers, you must configure Ethernet-over-ATM logical link control (LLC) encapsulation on the ATM underlying interface by including the **encapsulation ether-over-atm-llc** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*]** hierarchy level.

To provision the ATM AAL5 PVCs for access over the ATM network, you must also configure the virtual path identifiers (VPIs) on the ATM physical interface, and one or more virtual circuit identifiers (VCIs) for each VPI.

In IPoE-over-ATM configurations, the subscriber interfaces are associated with IPv4 or IPv6 addresses that are mapped to media access control (MAC) addresses. To statically configure Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) table entries that map IP address to MAC addresses, use the **arp** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family inet address *address*]** hierarchy level. In this example, the IPv4 address 1.0.50.2, configured with the **set arp 1.0.50.2 mac 00:00:01:02:04:ff publish** statement at the **[edit interfaces *at-1/0/2* unit 0 family inet address 1.0.50.254/24]** hierarchy level, represents the subscriber interface.

This example includes the following basic steps to statically configure a single IPv4 subscriber interface over an ATM underlying interface:

1. Configure VPI 0 on ATM physical interface *at-1/0/2*.
2. Configure Ethernet-over-ATM LLC encapsulation, VCI 0.39 (VCI 39 on VPI 0), and the following IPv4 (**inet**) protocol family characteristics on logical interface *at-1/0/2.0* :
 - IPv4 subscriber interface address 1.0.50.254/24
 - Static Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) table entries that provide explicit mappings between IP addresses and MAC addresses
 - IP source address validation (**rpf-check**)
 - Standard input (biz-customer-in-filter) and output (biz-customer-out-filter) firewall filters
3. Configure static access route 200.10.10.0/24 with qualified-next-hop address *at-1/0/0.0*.

Configuration

To configure a static IPv4 subscriber interface over a static ATM underlying interface, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring the ATM Physical Interface on page 49](#)
- [Configuring the Static IPv4 Subscriber Interface on Logical Unit 0 on page 49](#)
- [Configuring Routing Properties on page 51](#)

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
# ATM Physical Interface
set interfaces at-1/0/2 atm-options vpi 0
#
# Logical Unit 0
set interfaces at-1/0/2 unit 0 encapsulation ether-over-atm-llc
set interfaces at-1/0/2 unit 0 vci 0.39
set interfaces at-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet rpf-check
set interfaces at-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet filter input biz-customer-in-filter
set interfaces at-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet filter output biz-customer-out-filter
set interfaces at-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 1.0.50.254/24 arp 1.0.50.2 mac
00:00:01:02:04:ff
set interfaces at-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 1.0.50.254/24 arp 1.0.50.2 publish
#
# Routing Properties
set routing-options access route 200.10.10.0/24 qualified-next-hop at-1/0/0.0
```

Configuring the ATM Physical Interface

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the ATM physical interface:

1. Specify that you want to configure ATM-specific options on the physical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/2]
user@host# edit atm-options
```
2. Configure one or more VPIs on the physical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/2 atm-options]
user@host# set vpi 0
```

Results From the **[edit]** hierarchy level in configuration mode, confirm the results of the ATM physical interface configuration by issuing the **show interfaces at-1/0/2** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show interfaces at-1/0/2
atm-options {
  vpi 0;
}
```

If you are done configuring the ATM physical interface, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Static IPv4 Subscriber Interface on Logical Unit 0

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the static IPv4 subscriber interface on logical unit 0:

1. Configure Ethernet-over-ATM LLC encapsulation on the logical interface.

- ```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/2 unit 0]
user@host# set encapsulation ether-over-atm-llc
```
2. Configure the VCI for the logical interface.
 

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/2 unit 0]
user@host# set vci 0.39
```
  3. Configure the IPv4 (**inet**) protocol family and address.
 

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/2 unit 0]
user@host# set family inet address 1.0.50.254/24
```
  4. Specify that you want to configure static ARP table entries to map between IP addresses and MAC addresses.
 

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet]
user@host# edit family inet address 1.0.50.254/24
```
  5. Configure IP address 1.0.50.2, which maps to the MAC address, and MAC address 00:00:01:02:04:ff, which maps to the IP address. Include the **publish** option to specify that the router reply to ARP requests for the specified IP address.
 

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 1.0.50.254/24]
user@host# set arp 1.0.50.2 mac 00:00:01:02:04:ff publish
user@host# up
```
  6. Enable IP source address validation, which checks whether traffic is arriving at the router on an expected path.
 

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet]
user@host# set rpf-check
```
  7. Apply the previously defined standard firewall filters to the logical interface.
 

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet]
user@host# set filter input biz-customer-in-filter
user@host# set filter output biz-customer-out-filter
```

**Results** From the **[edit]** hierarchy level in configuration mode, confirm the results of the static subscriber interface configuration on logical unit 0 by issuing the **show interfaces at-1/0/2.0** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show interfaces at-1/0/2.0
encapsulation ether-over-atm-llc;
vci 0.39;
family inet {
 rpf-check;
 filter {
 input biz-customer-in-filter;
 output biz-customer-out-filter;
 }
 address 1.0.50.254/24 {
 arp 1.0.50.2 mac 00:00:01:02:04:ff publish;
 }
}
```



If you are done configuring the static subscriber interface on logical unit 0, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring Routing Properties

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure static routing properties:

1. Specify that you want to configure protocol-independent routing properties.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit routing-options
```
2. Configure a static access route for routing downstream traffic from the router, and a qualified-next-hop address for routing upstream traffic to the router.  

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set access route 200.10.10.0/24 qualified-next-hop at-1/0/0.0
```

**Results** From the **[edit]** hierarchy level in configuration mode, confirm the results of the static routing properties configuration by issuing the **show routing-options** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show routing-options
access {
 route 200.10.10.0/24 {
 qualified-next-hop at-1/0/0.0;
 }
}
```

If you are done configuring the static routing properties, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Verification

To confirm that the IPoE-over-ATM configuration is working properly, perform the following tasks:

- [Verifying the ATM Physical Interface Configuration on page 51](#)
- [Verifying the Static Subscriber Interface Configuration on Logical Unit 0 on page 52](#)

### Verifying the ATM Physical Interface Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that the at-1/0/2 physical interface is properly configured for use with ATM PVCs.

**Action** From operational mode, issue the **show interfaces at-1/0/2** command.

For brevity, this **show** command output includes only the configuration that is relevant to the at-1/0/2 physical interface. Any other configuration on the system has been replaced with ellipses (...).

```
user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/2
```

```

Physical interface: at-1/0/2, Enabled, Physical link is Down
 Interface index: 175, SNMP ifIndex: 594
 Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 2048, Clocking: Internal, SDH mode, Speed: OC3,
 Loopback: None,
 Payload scrambler: Enabled
 Device flags : Present Running Down
 Link flags : None
 CoS queues : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
 Schedulers : 0
 Current address: 00:1f:12:bc:4a:97
 Last flapped : 2012-09-06 12:11:39 PDT (05:45:45 ago)
 Input rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
 Output rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
 SDH alarms : LOL, LOS
 SDH defects : LOL, LOS, LOP, BERR-SF, HP-FERF
 VPI 0
 Flags: Active
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 Traffic statistics:
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0
 ...

```

**Meaning** **ATM-PVC** in the Link-level Type field indicates that encapsulation for ATM permanent virtual circuits is being used on ATM physical interface at-1/0/2. The **Active** flag for VPI 0 indicates that the virtual path is up and operational.

### Verifying the Static Subscriber Interface Configuration on Logical Unit 0

**Purpose** Verify that the static subscriber interface on logical unit 0 is properly configured for IPoE-over-ATM access.

**Action** From operational mode, issue the **show interfaces at-1/0/2.0** command.

```

user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/2.0
Logical interface at-1/0/2.0 (Index 336) (SNMP ifIndex 1983)
 Flags: Device-Down Point-To-Multipoint SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation:
Ether-over-ATM-LLC
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
 Protocol inet, MTU: 2016
 Flags: Sendbcast-pkt-to-re, uRPF
 Addresses, Flags: Dest-route-down Is-Preferred Is-Primary
 Destination: 1.0.50/24, Local: 1.0.50.254, Broadcast: 1.0.50.255
 VCI 0.39
 Flags: Active, Multicast
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0

```

**Meaning** **Ether-over-ATM-LLC** in the Encapsulation field indicates that logical interface at-1/0/2.0 is properly configured for Ethernet-over-ATM encapsulation with LLC. **Protocol inet** indicates that the IPv4 protocol family has been properly configured on the logical interface. The destination address 1.0.50/24 identifies the network in which the subscriber interface (1.0.50.2) resides. The **Active** flag for VCI 0.39 indicates that virtual circuit identifier (VCI) 39 on VPI 0 is up and operational.

- Related Documentation**
- [ATM for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
  - [Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access on page 15](#)
  - [Example: Configuring a Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 23](#)
  - [Example: Configuring a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 32](#)
  - [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over ATM on page 40](#)
  - [Example: Configuring a Static PPP Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 53](#)

---

## Example: Configuring a Static PPP Subscriber Interface over ATM

---

This example illustrates a PPP-over-ATM (PPPoA) configuration that creates three static PPP logical subscriber interfaces over a static ATM underlying interface on an MX Series router. The router must have Module Port Concentrator/Modular Interface Card (MPC/MIC) interfaces that use an ATM MIC with small form-factor pluggable transceiver (SFP).

- [Requirements on page 53](#)
- [Overview on page 54](#)
- [Configuration on page 55](#)
- [Verification on page 59](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following software and hardware components:

- Junos OS Release 12.2
- MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router
- ATM MIC with SFP (Model Number MIC-3D-8OC3-2OC12-ATM) and compatible MPC1 or MPC2

Before you begin:

1. Make sure the MX Series router you are using has an ATM MIC with SFP installed and operational.
  - For information about compatible MPCs for the ATM MIC with SFP, see the [MX Series Interface Module Reference](#).
  - For information about installing MPCs and MICs in an MX Series router, see the *Hardware Guide* for your MX Series router model.
2. Make sure you understand how to configure and use static ATM interfaces.  
*See ATM Interfaces Overview.*
3. Create the dynamic profile (pppoa-cos-profile) and access profile (pe-B-ppp-clients) referenced in the configuration.

- For information about creating a basic dynamic profile, see *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*.
- For information about creating a dynamic profile for class of service (CoS) attributes, see *Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access*.
- For information about creating an access profile for PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) authentication, see *Configuring the PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol*.

## Overview

By using the ATM MIC with SFP and a supported MPC, you can configure an MX Series router to support PPP subscriber access over an ATM network. PPPoA configurations on MX Series routers consist of one or more statically created PPP logical subscriber interfaces over a static ATM underlying interface.

Optionally, you can use dynamic profiles to dynamically or statically apply subscriber services, such as CoS and firewall filters, to the static PPP logical interface. Configuring CoS and firewall filters in this manner enables you to efficiently and economically provide these services to PPP subscribers accessing the router over an ATM network using ATM Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5) permanent virtual connections (PVCs). This example uses a previously configured dynamic profile named `pppoa-cos-profile` to apply traffic scheduling and shaping parameters to logical interface `at-1/0/1.2`.

To configure PPPoA subscriber access on MX Series routers, you must configure the correct encapsulation type: **`atm-ppp-llc`** for PPPoA encapsulation with logical link control (LLC), or **`atm-ppp-vc-mux`** for PPPoA encapsulation with virtual circuit (VC) multiplexing. This example configures **`atm-ppp-llc`** as the encapsulation type on logical interface `at-1/0/1.0`, and **`atm-ppp-vc-mux`** as the encapsulation type on logical interfaces `at-1/0/1.1` and `at-1/0/1.2`.

To provision the ATM AAL5 PVCs for access over the ATM network, you must also configure the virtual path identifiers (VPIs) on the ATM physical interface, and one or more virtual circuit identifiers (VCIs) for each VPI.

In PPPoA configurations, each statically configured logical interface (for example, `at-1/0/1.0`) corresponds to a PPP logical subscriber interface. This example configures three PPP logical subscriber interfaces over an ATM interface, as follows:

- The ATM physical interface (`at-1/0/1`) is statically configured with VPI 0 and VPI 2.
- Logical interface `at-1/0/1.0` (logical unit 0) is configured with PPP-over AAL5 LLC encapsulation, VCI 0.120 (VCI 120 on VPI 0), PPP-specific options, and the IPv4 protocol family and address.
- Logical interface `at-1/0/1.1` (logical unit 1) is configured with PPP-over-AAL5 VC multiplexing encapsulation, VCI 2.120 (VCI 120 on VPI 2), PPP-specific options, and the IPv4 protocol family and address.
- Logical interface `at-1/0/1.2` (logical unit 2) is configured with PPP-over-AAL5 VC multiplexing encapsulation, VCI 2.121 (VCI 121 on VPI 2), PPP-specific options, and the

IPv4 protocol family and address. The PPP-specific options include applying a dynamic profile named pppoa-cos-profile to the static PPP interface. The pppoa-cos-profile dynamic profile applies traffic scheduling and shaping parameters to the PPP logical subscriber interface.

## Configuration

To configure static PPP logical subscriber interfaces over an ATM interface, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring the ATM Physical Interface on page 56](#)
- [Configuring the Static PPP Subscriber Interface on Logical Unit 0 on page 56](#)
- [Configuring the Static PPP Subscriber Interface on Logical Unit 1 on page 57](#)
- [Configuring the Static PPP Subscriber Interface on Logical Unit 2 on page 58](#)

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
ATM Physical Interface
set interfaces at-1/0/1 atm-options vpi 0
set interfaces at-1/0/1 atm-options vpi 2
#
Logical Unit 0
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 0 encapsulation atm-ppp-llc
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 0 vci 0.120
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 0 ppp-options chap access-profile pe-B-ppp-clients
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 0 ppp-options chap local-name pe-A-at-1/0/1
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 0 keepalives interval 5
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 0 keepalives up-count 6
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 0 keepalives down-count 4
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.122.13.13/30
#
Logical Unit 1
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 1 encapsulation atm-ppp-vc-mux
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 1 vci 2.120
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 1 keepalives interval 6
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 1 keepalives up-count 6
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 1 keepalives down-count 4
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 1 family inet address 192.122.14.13/30
#
Logical Unit 2
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2 encapsulation atm-ppp-vc-mux
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2 vci 2.121
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2 ppp-options chap access-profile pe-A-ppp-clients
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2 ppp-options chap local-name pe-A-at-1/0/1
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2 ppp-options chap passive
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2 ppp-options dynamic-profile pppoa-cos-profile
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2 keepalives interval 5
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2 keepalives up-count 6
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2 keepalives down-count 4
set interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2 family inet address 192.122.15.13/30
```

### Configuring the ATM Physical Interface

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the ATM physical interface:

1. Specify that you want to configure ATM-specific options on the physical interface.  

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1]
user@host# edit atm-options
```
2. Configure one or more VPIs on the physical interface.  

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 atm-options]
user@host# set vpi 0
user@host# set vpi 2
```

#### Results

From the **[edit]** hierarchy level in configuration mode, confirm the results of the ATM physical interface configuration by issuing the **show interfaces at-1/0/1** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show interfaces at-1/0/1
atm-options {
 vpi 0;
 vpi 2;
}
```

If you are done configuring the ATM physical interface, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring the Static PPP Subscriber Interface on Logical Unit 0

---

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the static PPP subscriber interface on logical unit 0:

1. Configure PPP-over AAL5 LLC encapsulation on the logical interface.  

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 0]
user@host# set encapsulation atm-ppc-llc
```
2. Configure the VCI for the logical interface.  

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 0]
user@host# set vci 0.120
```
3. Specify that you want to configure options for PPP CHAP on the logical interface.  

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 0]
user@host# edit ppp-options chap
```
4. Assign the previously configured pe-B-ppp-clients access profile to the PPP logical subscriber interface.  

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 0 ppp-options chap]
user@host# set access-profile pe-B-ppp-clients
```
5. Configure the local name used by the interface in CHAP challenge and response packets.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 0 ppp-options chap]
user@host# set local-name "pe-A-at-1/0/1"
user@host# up 2
```

6. Configure the transmission of keepalive messages on the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 0]
user@host# set keepalives interval 5
user@host# set keepalives up-count 6
user@host# set keepalives down-count 4
```

7. Configure the IPv4 (inet) protocol family and IP address.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 0]
user@host# set family inet address 192.122.13.13/30
```

**Results** From the **[edit]** hierarchy level in configuration mode, confirm the results of the static PPP subscriber interface configuration on logical unit 0 by issuing the **show interfaces at-1/0/1.0** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show interfaces at-1/0/1.0
encapsulation atm-ppp-llc;
vci 0.120;
ppp-options {
 chap {
 access-profile pe-B-ppp-clients;
 local-name pe-A-at-1/0/1;
 }
}
keepalives interval 5 up-count 6 down-count 4;
family inet {
 address 192.122.13.13/30;
}
```

If you are done configuring the PPP logical subscriber interface on logical unit 0, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

### Configuring the Static PPP Subscriber Interface on Logical Unit 1

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the static PPP subscriber interface on logical unit 1:

1. Configure PPP-over-AAL5 VC multiplexing encapsulation on the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 1]
user@host# set encapsulation atm-ppc-vc-mux
```

2. Configure the VCI for the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 1]
user@host# set vci 2.120
```

3. Configure the transmission of keepalive messages on the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 1]
user@host# set keepalives interval 6
user@host# set keepalives up-count 6
```

```
user@host# set keepalives down-count 4
```

4. Configure the IPv4 (inet) protocol family and IP address.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 1]
user@host# set family inet address 192.122.14.13/30
```

**Results** From the [edit] hierarchy level in configuration mode, confirm the results of the static PPP subscriber interface configuration on logical unit 1 by issuing the **show interfaces at-1/0/1.1** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show interfaces at-1/0/1.1
encapsulation atm-ppp-vc-mux;
vci 2.120;
keepalives interval 6 up-count 6 down-count 4;
family inet {
 address 192.122.14.13/30;
}
```

If you are done configuring the PPP logical subscriber interface on logical unit 1, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

---

### Configuring the Static PPP Subscriber Interface on Logical Unit 2

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the static PPP subscriber interface on logical unit 2:

1. Configure PPP-over-AAL5 VC multiplex encapsulation on the logical interface.  

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2]
user@host# set encapsulation atm-ppc-vc-mux
```
2. Configure the VCI for the logical interface.  

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2]
user@host# set vci 2.121
```
3. Specify that you want to configure options for PPP CHAP on the logical interface.  

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2]
user@host# edit ppp-options chap
```
4. Assign the previously configured pe-A-ppp-clients access profile to the PPP logical subscriber interface.  

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2 ppp-options chap]
user@host# set access-profile pe-A-ppp-clients
```
5. Configure the local name used by the interface in CHAP challenge and response packets.  

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2 ppp-options chap]
user@host# set local-name "pe-A-at-1/0/1"
```
6. Configure passive mode for CHAP authentication.  

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2 ppp-options chap]
user@host# set passive
```



```
user@host# up
```

7. Apply the previously configured pppoa-cos-profile dynamic profile to the PPP logical subscriber interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2 ppp-options]
user@host# set dynamic-profile pppoa-cos-profile
user@host# up
```

8. Configure the transmission of keepalive messages on the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2]
user@host# set keepalives interval 5
user@host# set keepalives up-count 6
user@host# set keepalives down-count 4
```

9. Configure the IPv4 (inet) protocol family and IP address.

```
[edit interfaces at-1/0/1 unit 2]
user@host# set family inet address 192.122.15.13/30
```

**Results** From the **[edit]** hierarchy level in configuration mode, confirm the results of the static PPP subscriber interface configuration on logical unit 2 by issuing the **show interfaces at-1/0/1.2** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show interfaces at-1/0/1.2
encapsulation atm-ppp-vc-mux;
vci 2.121;
ppp-options {
 chap {
 access-profile pe-A-ppp-clients;
 local-name pe-A-at-1/0/1;
 passive;
 }
 dynamic-profile pppoa-cos-profile;
}
keepalives interval 5 up-count 6 down-count 4;
family inet {
 address 192.122.15.13/30;
}
```

If you are done configuring the PPP logical subscriber interface on logical unit 2, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

To confirm that the PPPoA configuration is working properly, perform the following tasks:

- [Verifying the ATM Physical Interface Configuration on page 60](#)
- [Verifying the Static PPPoA Configuration on Logical Unit 0 on page 60](#)
- [Verifying the Static PPPoA Configuration on Logical Unit 1 on page 61](#)
- [Verifying the Static PPPoA Configuration on Logical Unit 2 on page 62](#)

### Verifying the ATM Physical Interface Configuration

---

**Purpose** Verify that the at-1/0/1 physical interface is properly configured for use with ATM PVCs.

**Action** From operational mode, issue the **show interfaces at-1/0/1** command.

For brevity, this **show** command output includes only the configuration that is relevant to the at-1/0/1 physical interface. Any other configuration on the system has been replaced with ellipses (...).

```
user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/1
Physical interface: at-1/0/1, Enabled, Physical link is Down
 Interface index: 166, SNMP ifIndex: 593
 Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 2048, Clocking: Internal, SONET mode, Speed:
OC3, Loopback: None, Payload scrambler: Enabled
 Device flags : Present Running Down
 Link flags : None
 CoS queues : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
 Schedulers : 0
 Current address: 00:1f:12:bc:4a:96
 Last flapped : 2012-06-29 15:35:29 PDT (2d 16:24 ago)
 Input rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
 Output rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
 SONET alarms : LOL, LOS
 SONET defects : LOL, LOS, LOP, BERR-SF, RDI-P
 VPI 0
 Flags: Active
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 Traffic statistics:
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0
 VPI 2
 Flags: Active
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 Traffic statistics:
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0
 ...
```

**Meaning** **ATM-PVC** in the Link-level Type field indicates that encapsulation for ATM permanent virtual circuits is being used on ATM physical interface at-1/0/1. The **Active** flag for VPI 0 and VPI 2 indicates that these virtual paths are up and operational.

### Verifying the Static PPPoA Configuration on Logical Unit 0

---

**Purpose** Verify that the static PPP subscriber interface is properly configured on logical unit 0 (at-1/0/1.0).

**Action** From operational mode, issue the **show interfaces at-1/0/1.0** command.

```
user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/1.0
Logical interface at-1/0/1.0 (Index 337) (SNMP ifIndex 1979)
 Flags: Device-Down Point-To-Point Inverse-ARP SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation:
ATM-PPP-LLC
 Input packets : 0
```

```

Output packets: 0
Keepalive settings: Interval 5 seconds, Up-count 6, Down-count 4
LCP state: Down
NCP state: inet: Not-configured, inet6: Not-configured, iso: Not-configured,
mpls: Not-configured
CHAP state: Closed
PAP state: Closed
Protocol inet, MTU: 2034
Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re, Protocol-Down
Addresses, Flags: Dest-route-down Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 192.122.13.12/30, Local: 192.122.13.13, Broadcast:
192.122.13.15
VCI 0.120
Flags: Active, Inverse-ARP
Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
ARP statistics
Received: 0, Sent: 0, Denied: 0, Operation not supported: 0,
Bad packet length: 0, Bad protocol: 0, Bad protocol length: 0,
Bad hardware length: 0, Dropped: 0
Last received: Never, Last sent: Never
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 0

```

**Meaning** **ATM-PPP-LLC** in the Encapsulation field indicates that logical interface at-1/0/1.0 is properly configured for PPP-over-AAL5 logical link control (LLC) encapsulation. **Protocol inet** indicates that the IPv4 protocol family has been properly configured on the logical interface. The **Active** flag for VCI 0.120 indicates that virtual circuit identifier (VCI) 120 on VPI 0 is up and operational.

### Verifying the Static PPPoA Configuration on Logical Unit 1

**Purpose** Verify that the static PPP subscriber interface is properly configured on logical unit 1 (at-1/0/1.1).

**Action** From operational mode, issue the **show interfaces at-1/0/1.1** command.

```
user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/1.1
```

```

Logical interface at-1/0/1.1 (Index 338) (SNMP ifIndex 1980)
Flags: Device-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation:
ATM-PPP-VCMUX
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 0
Keepalive settings: Interval 6 seconds, Up-count 6, Down-count 4
LCP state: Down
NCP state: inet: Not-configured, inet6: Not-configured, iso: Not-configured,
mpls: Not-configured
CHAP state: Closed
PAP state: Closed
Protocol inet, MTU: 2038
Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re, Protocol-Down
Addresses, Flags: Dest-route-down Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 192.122.14.12/30, Local: 192.122.14.13, Broadcast:
192.122.14.15
VCI 2.120
Flags: Active, Inverse-ARP
Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
ARP statistics

```

```
Received: 0, Sent: 0, Denied: 0, Operation not supported: 0,
Bad packet length: 0, Bad protocol: 0, Bad protocol length: 0,
Bad hardware length: 0, Dropped: 0
Last received: Never, Last sent: Never
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 0
```

**Meaning** **ATM-PPP-VCMUX** in the Encapsulation field indicates that the logical interface at-1/0/1.1 is properly configured for PPP-over-AAL5 VC multiplexing encapsulation. **Protocol inet** indicates that the IPv4 protocol family has been properly configured on the logical interface. The **Active** flag for VCI 2.120 indicates that virtual circuit identifier (VCI) 120 on VPI 2 is up and operational.

---

### Verifying the Static PPPoA Configuration on Logical Unit 2

**Purpose** Verify that the static PPP subscriber interface is properly configured on logical unit 2 (at-1/0/1.2).

**Action** From operational mode, issue the **show interfaces at-1/0/1.2** command.

```
user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/1.2
Logical interface at-1/0/1.2 (Index 339) (SNMP ifIndex 1981)
Flags: Device-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation:
ATM-PPP-VCMUX
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 0
Keepalive settings: Interval 5 seconds, Up-count 6, Down-count 4
LCP state: Down
NCP state: inet: Not-configured, inet6: Not-configured, iso: Not-configured,
mpls: Not-configured
CHAP state: Closed
PAP state: Closed
Protocol inet, MTU: 2038
Flags: Sendbroadcast-pkt-to-re, Protocol-Down
Addresses, Flags: Dest-route-down Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 192.122.15.12/30, Local: 192.122.15.13, Broadcast:
192.122.15.15
VCI 2.121
Flags: Active
Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 0
```

**Meaning** **ATM-PPP-VCMUX** in the Encapsulation field indicates that the logical interface at-1/0/1.2 is properly configured for PPP-over-AAL5 VC multiplexing encapsulation. **Protocol inet** indicates that the IPv4 protocol family has been properly configured on the logical interface. The **Active** flag for VCI 2.121 indicates that virtual circuit identifier 121 on VPI 2 is up and operational.

**Related Documentation**

- [ATM for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access on page 15](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 23](#)

- [Example: Configuring a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 32](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over ATM on page 40](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over Ethernet over ATM on page 46](#)



## CHAPTER 4

# Configuration Statements

- [access \(Static Access Routes\) on page 67](#)
- [access-concentrator on page 68](#)
- [access-profile on page 70](#)
- [address on page 71](#)
- [arp \(Interfaces\) on page 73](#)
- [atm-options on page 74](#)
- [chap on page 76](#)
- [chap \(Dynamic PPP\) on page 77](#)
- [class-of-service \(Dynamic Profiles\) on page 78](#)
- [destination \(Tunnels\) on page 79](#)
- [duplicate-protection \(Dynamic PPPoE\) on page 80](#)
- [dynamic-profile \(Dynamic PPPoE\) on page 81](#)
- [dynamic-profile \(PPP\) on page 82](#)
- [dynamic-profiles on page 83](#)
- [encapsulation \(Logical Interface\) on page 91](#)
- [family on page 95](#)
- [family \(Dynamic PPPoE\) on page 99](#)
- [filter \(Applying to a Logical Interface\) on page 100](#)
- [interfaces on page 101](#)
- [interfaces \(Static and Dynamic Subscribers\) on page 102](#)
- [keepalives on page 106](#)
- [local-name on page 107](#)
- [max-sessions \(Dynamic PPPoE\) on page 108](#)
- [max-sessions-vsa-ignore \(Static and Dynamic Subscribers\) on page 110](#)
- [nas-port-extended-format \(Access Profile\) on page 111](#)
- [nas-port-extended-format \(Interfaces\) on page 113](#)
- [no-keepalives \(Dynamic Profiles\) on page 114](#)
- [output-traffic-control-profile \(Dynamic CoS Definition\) on page 115](#)


- [passive \(CHAP\) on page 116](#)
- [pp0 \(Dynamic PPPoE\) on page 117](#)
- [ppp-options on page 119](#)
- [ppp-options \(Dynamic PPP\) on page 120](#)
- [pppoe-options on page 121](#)
- [pppoe-options \(Dynamic PPPoE\) on page 121](#)
- [qualified-next-hop \(Access\) on page 122](#)
- [route \(Access\) on page 122](#)
- [routing-options on page 123](#)
- [rpf-check \(interfaces\) on page 123](#)
- [server on page 124](#)
- [server \(Dynamic PPPoE\) on page 124](#)
- [short-cycle-protection \(Static and Dynamic Subscribers\) on page 125](#)
- [traffic-control-profiles \(Dynamic CoS Definition\) on page 126](#)
- [underlying-interface on page 127](#)
- [underlying-interface \(Dynamic PPPoE\) on page 128](#)
- [unit on page 129](#)
- [unit \(Dynamic PPPoE\) on page 136](#)
- [unnumbered-address \(Dynamic PPPoE\) on page 137](#)
- [unnumbered-address \(PPP\) on page 138](#)
- [vci on page 139](#)
- [vpi \(Define Virtual Path\) on page 140](#)



## access (Static Access Routes)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>access {   route <i>ip-prefix</i> &lt;/prefix-length&gt; {     metric <i>route-cost</i>;     next-hop <i>next-hop</i>;     preference <i>route-distance</i>;     qualified-next-hop <i>next-hop</i>;     tag <i>tag-number</i>   } }</pre>                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> routing-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> routing-options],</p> <p>[edit routing-options]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure access routes.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Examples: Configuring Static Routes</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## access-concentrator

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <code>access-concentrator <i>name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> pppoe],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>pppoe-options</b>],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> pppoe],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>pppoe-options</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Support at the [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options] and [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> <p>Support at the [edit ... <b>family pppoe</b>] hierarchies introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>(J Series Services Routers with Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) interfaces)</p> <p>Configure the name of the access concentrator. If you configure a specific access concentrator name on the client and the same access concentrator name server is available, then a PPPoE session is established. If there is a mismatch between the access concentrator names of the client and the server, the PPPoE session gets closed.</p> <p>If you do not configure the access concentrator name, the PPPoE session starts using any available server in the network.</p> <p>(Intelligent Queuing 2 (IQ2) PICs on M120 and M320 routers; MPCs on MX Series routers)</p> <p>Configure an alternative access concentrator name in the AC-NAME tag in a PPPoE control packet for use with a dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface. If you do not configure the access concentrator name, the AC-NAME tag contains the system name.</p>                                                                              |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The [edit ... <b>family pppoe</b>] hierarchies are supported only on MX Series routers with MPCs.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>name</i> —Name of the access concentrator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

- Related Documentation**
- *Identifying the Access Concentrator*
  - *Configuring the PPPoE Family for an Underlying Interface*
  - *Configuring Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces Using Dynamic Profiles*
  - *PPPoE Overview*

## access-profile

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>access-profile name;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> auto-configure vlan-ranges],</code><br><code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> auto-configure stacked-vlan-ranges],</code><br><code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>ppp-options</b> chap],</code><br><code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>ppp-options</b> pap],</code><br><code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>ppp-options</b> chap],</code><br><code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>ppp-options</b> pap],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i></code><br><code><b>ppp-options</b> chap],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i></code><br><code><b>ppp-options</b> pap]</code> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Support for PAP added in Junos OS Release 8.3.<br>Support for VLAN and stacked VLAN ranges added in Junos OS Release 10.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>For CHAP authentication, the mapping between peer names (or “clients” ) and the secrets associated with their respective links. For PAP authentication, the peer's username and password.</p> <p>For Asynchronous Transfer Mode 2 (ATM2) IQ interfaces only, you can configure a Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) access profile on the logical interface unit if the logical interface is configured with one of the following PPP over ATM encapsulation types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>atm-ppp-llc</b>—PPP over AAL5 logical link control (LLC) encapsulation.</li><li>• <b>atm-ppp-vc-mux</b>—PPP over AAL5 multiplex encapsulation.</li></ul> <p>For VLAN and stacked VLAN authentication, the access profile containing the RADIUS accounting and authentication information for the VLAN or stacked VLAN ranges.</p>                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>name</b> —Name of the access profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring the PPP Password Authentication Protocol</i></li><li>• <i>default-chap-secret</i></li><li>• <i>Junos OS Administration Library for Routing Devices</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## address

```

Syntax address address {
 arp ip-address (mac | multicast-mac) mac-address <publish>;
 broadcast address;
 destination address;
 destination-profile name;
 eui-64;
 master-only;
 multipoint-destination address dlcid dlcid-identifier;
 multipoint-destination address {
 epd-threshold cells;
 inverse-arp;
 oam-liveness {
 up-count cells;
 down-count cells;
 }
 oam-period (disable | seconds);
 shaping {
 (cbr rate | rtvbr peak rate sustained rate burst length | vbr peak rate sustained rate burst
 length);
 queue-length number;
 }
 vci vpi-identifier.vci-identifier;
 }
 primary;
 preferred;
 (vrrp-group | vrrp-inet6-group) group-number {
 (accept-data | no-accept-data);
 advertise-interval seconds;
 authentication-type authentication;
 authentication-key key;
 fast-interval milliseconds;
 (preempt | no-preempt) {
 hold-time seconds;
 }
 priority-number number;
 track {
 priority-cost seconds;
 priority-hold-time interface-name {
 interface priority;
 bandwidth-threshold bits-per-second {
 priority;
 }
 }
 }
 route ip-address/mask routing-instance instance-name priority-cost cost;
 }
 virtual-address [addresses];
 }
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family *family*],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*  
 family *family*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

**Description** Configure the interface address.

**Options** *address*—Address of the interface.

- In Junos OS Release 13.3 and later, when you configure an IPv6 host address and an IPv6 subnet address on an interface, the commit operation fails.
- In releases earlier than Junos OS Release 13.3, when you use the same configuration on an interface, the commit operation succeeds, but only one of the IPv6 addresses that was entered is assigned to the interface. The other address is not applied.

The remaining statements are explained separately.



**NOTE:** The `edit logical-systems` hierarchy is not available on QFabric systems.


---

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring the Protocol Family*
- *Junos OS Administration Library for Routing Devices*
- *family*
- *negotiate-address*
- *unnumbered-address (Ethernet)*

## arp (Interfaces)

|                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                         | <code>arp ip-address (mac   multicast-mac) mac-address publish;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family inetaddress <i>address</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family inetaddress <i>address</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                            | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                    | For Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces only, configure Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) table entries, mapping IP addresses to MAC addresses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                        | <p><b>ip-address</b>—IP address to map to the MAC address. The IP address specified must be part of the subnet defined in the enclosing <b>address</b> statement.</p> <p><b>mac mac-address</b>—MAC address to map to the IP address. Specify the MAC address as six hexadecimal bytes in one of the following formats: <i>nnnn.nnnn.nnnn</i> or <i>nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn</i>. For example, <b>0011.2233.4455</b> or <b>00:11:22:33:44:55</b>.</p> <p><b>multicast-mac mac-address</b>—Multicast MAC address to map to the IP address. Specify the multicast MAC address as six hexadecimal bytes in one of the following formats: <i>nnnn.nnnn.nnnn</i> or <i>nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn</i>. For example, <b>0011.2233.4455</b> or <b>00:11:22:33:44:55</b>.</p> <p><b>publish</b>—(Optional) Have the router or switch reply to ARP requests for the specified IP address. If you omit this option, the router or switch uses the entry to reach the destination but does not reply to ARP requests.</p> |
| <div>  <b>NOTE:</b> The edit logical-systems hierarchy is not available on QFabric systems. </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                       | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring Static ARP Table Entries</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Static ARP Entries</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## atm-options

```

Syntax atm-options {
 cell-bundle-size cells;
 ilmi;
 linear-red-profiles profile-name {
 high-plp-max-threshold percent;
 low-plp-max-threshold percent;
 queue-depth cells high-plp-threshold percent low-plp-threshold percent;
 }
 mpls {
 pop-all-labels {
 required-depth number;
 }
 }
 pic-type (atm1 | atm2);
 plp-to-clp;
 promiscuous-mode {
 vpi vpi-identifier;
 }
 scheduler-maps map-name {
 forwarding-class class-name {
 epd-threshold cells plp1 cells;
 linear-red-profile profile-name;
 priority (high | low);
 transmit-weight (cells number | percent number);
 }
 vc-cos-mode (alternate | strict);
 }
 use-null-cw;
 vpi vpi-identifier {
 maximum-vcs maximum-vcs;
 oam-liveness {
 up-count cells;
 down-count cells;
 }
 oam-period (disable | seconds);
 shaping {
 (cbr rate | rtvbr peak rate sustained rate burst length | vbr peak rate sustained rate burst
 length);
 queue-length number;
 }
 }
 }

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit interfaces *interface-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the ACX Series Universal Access Routers.

**Description** Configure ATM-specific physical interface properties.  
  
The statements are explained separately.






NOTE: Certain options apply only to specific platforms.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Interface Encapsulations Overview</i></li><li>• <i>multipoint-destination</i></li><li>• <i>shaping</i></li><li>• <a href="#">vci on page 139</a></li></ul> |

## chap

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> chap {   access-profile name;   challenge-length minimum <i>minimum-length</i> maximum <i>maximum-length</i>;   default-chap-secret name;   local-name name;   passive; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre> [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>ppp-options</b>], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>ppp-options</b>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>ppp-options</b>] </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Allow each side of a link to challenge its peer, using a “secret” known only to the authenticator and that peer. The secret is not sent over the link.</p> <p>By default, PPP CHAP is disabled. If CHAP is not explicitly enabled, the interface makes no CHAP challenges and denies all incoming CHAP challenges.</p> <p>For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, you can configure CHAP on the logical interface unit if the logical interface is configured with one of the following PPP over ATM encapsulation types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>atm-ppp-llc</b>—PPP over AAL5 LLC encapsulation.</li> <li>• <b>atm-ppp-vc-mux</b>—PPP over AAL5 multiplex encapsulation.</li> </ul> |
|                                 | <div>  <p><b>BEST PRACTICE:</b> On inline service (si) interfaces for L2TP, only the chap statement itself is typically used for subscriber management. We recommend that you leave the subordinate statements at their default values.</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 | The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol</i></li> <li>• <i>Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers with a User Group Profile</i></li> <li>• <i>Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers Per Inline Service Interface</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## chap (Dynamic PPP)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>chap {   challenge-length minimum <i>minimum-length</i> maximum <i>maximum-length</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" <b>ppp-options</b>],<br/> [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit<br/> "\$junos-interface-unit" <b>ppp-options</b>]</p>                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-interface-unit" <b>ppp-options</b>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.</p>                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify CHAP authentication in a PPP dynamic profile.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Dynamic Profiles Overview</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers</i></li> <li>• <i>Attaching Dynamic Profiles to Static PPP Subscriber Interfaces</i></li> <li>• <i>Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers Per Inline Service Interface</i></li> </ul> |

## class-of-service (Dynamic Profiles)


---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | class-of-service { ... }                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure Junos OS CoS features in a dynamic profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If you do not configure any CoS features, all packets are transmitted from output transmission queue 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling and Queuing in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Dynamic Hierarchical Scheduling and Queuing in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access</i></li></ul> |


## destination (Tunnels)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination address;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> inet address <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> inet unnumbered-address <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> tunnel],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> inet address <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> inet unnumbered-address <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> tunnel]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | For encrypted, PPP-encapsulated, and tunnel interfaces, specify the remote address of the connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>address</b> —Address of the remote side of the connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Interface Address</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Generic Routing Encapsulation Tunneling (CLI Procedure)</i></li> <li>• <i>Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i></li> <li>• <i>point-to-point</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## duplicate-protection (Dynamic PPPoE)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | duplicate-protection;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> <p>Support for the [edit ... family pppoe] hierarchies introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Prevent the activation of another dynamic PPPoE logical interface on the same underlying interface when a dynamic PPPoE logical interface for a client with the same media access control (MAC) address is already active on that interface. Duplicate protection is disabled by default. Enabling duplicate protection has no effect on dynamic PPPoE logical interfaces that are already active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The [edit ... family pppoe] hierarchies are supported only on MX Series routers with MPCs.</p> </div> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring an Underlying Interface for Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring the PPPoE Family for an Underlying Interface</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Lockout of PPPoE Subscriber Sessions</i></li> <li>• <i>Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces over Static Underlying Interfaces Overview</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## dynamic-profile (Dynamic PPPoE)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <code>dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> pppoe],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> pppoe],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> <p>Support for the <b>[edit ... family pppoe]</b> hierarchies introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Attach a PPPoE dynamic profile to an underlying Ethernet interface. This underlying interface is configured with either the <b>encapsulation ppp-over-ether</b> statement or the <b>family pppoe</b> statement; the two statements are mutually exclusive. When the router creates a dynamic PPPoE logical interface on the underlying interface, it uses the information in the dynamic profile to determine the properties of the dynamic PPPoE logical interface.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <b>[edit ... family pppoe]</b> hierarchies are supported only on MX Series routers with MPCs.</p> </div> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p><b><i>profile-name</i></b>—Name of a previously configured PPPoE dynamic profile, up to 64 characters in length, defined at the <b>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0]</b> hierarchy level.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring an Underlying Interface for Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring the PPPoE Family for an Underlying Interface</i></li> <li>• <i>Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces over Static Underlying Interfaces Overview</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## dynamic-profile (PPP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>ppp-options</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.<br>Support for MLPPP on LSQ interfaces introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the dynamic profile that is attached to the interface. On the MX Series routers, this statement is currently supported on PPPoE interfaces only. On the M120 and M320 routers, this statement is supported for MLPPP bundles only on LSQ interfaces on Adaptive Services PICs and Multiservices PICs.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Dynamic Profiles Overview</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile</i></li><li>• <i>Attaching Dynamic Profiles to Static PPP Subscriber Interfaces</i></li><li>• <i>Attaching Dynamic Profiles to MLPPP Bundles</i></li><li>• For hardware requirements, see <i>Hardware Requirements for PPP Subscriber Services on Non-Ethernet Interfaces</i></li></ul> |



## dynamic-profiles

```

Syntax dynamic-profiles {
 profile-name {
 class-of-service {
 interfaces {
 interface-name ;
 }
 unit logical-unit-number {
 classifiers {
 type (classifier-name | default);
 }
 output-traffic-control-profile (profile-name | $junos-cos-traffic-control-profile);
 rewrite-rules {
 dscp (rewrite-name | default);
 dscp-ipv6 (rewrite-name | default);
 ieee-802.1 (rewrite-name | default) vlan-tag (outer | outer-and-inner);
 inet-precedence (rewrite-name | default);
 }
 }
 }
 }
 scheduler-maps {
 map-name {
 forwarding-class class-name scheduler scheduler-name;
 }
 }
 schedulers {
 (scheduler-name) {
 buffer-size (seconds | percent percentage | remainder | temporal microseconds);
 drop-profile-map loss-priority (any | low | medium-low | medium-high | high)
 protocol (any | non-tcp | tcp) drop-profile profile-name;
 excess-priority (low | high | $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority);
 excess-rate (percent percentage | percent $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate);
 overhead-accounting (shaping-mode) <bytes (byte-value)>;
 priority priority-level;
 shaping-rate (rate | predefined-variable);
 transmit-rate (percent percentage | rate | remainder) <exact | rate-limit>;
 }
 }
 traffic-control-profiles profile-name {
 delay-buffer-rate (percent percentage | rate | $junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate);
 excess-rate (percent percentage | proportion value | percent $junos-cos-excess-rate);
 guaranteed-rate (percent percentage | rate | $junos-cos-guaranteed-rate);
 overhead-accounting (shaping-mode) <bytes (byte-value)>;
 scheduler-map map-name;
 shaping-rate (rate | predefined-variable);
 }
 }
 firewall {
 family family {
 fast-update-filter filter-name {
 interface-specific;
 match-order [match-order];
 }
 }
 }

```

```
term term-name {
 from {
 match-conditions;
 }
 then {
 action;
 action-modifiers;
 }
 only-at-create;
}
}
firewall {
 family family {
 fast-update-filter filter-name {
 interface-specific;
 match-order [match-order];
 term term-name {
 from {
 match-conditions;
 }
 then {
 action;
 action-modifiers;
 }
 only-at-create;
 }
 }
 filter filter-name {
 interface-specific;
 term term-name {
 from {
 match-conditions;
 }
 then {
 action;
 action-modifiers;
 }
 }
 }
 }
 policer policer-name {
 filter-specific;
 if-exceeding {
 (bandwidth-limit bps | bandwidth-percent percentage);
 burst-size-limit bytes;
 }
 logical-bandwidth-policer;
 logical-interface-policer;
 physical-interface-policer;
 then {
 policer-action;
 }
 }
}
hierarchical-policer policer-name {
 aggregate {
 if-exceeding {
 bandwidth-limit-limit bps;
 burst-size-limit bytes;
 }
 then {
```

```

 policer-action;
 }
}
premium {
 if-exceeding {
 bandwidth-limit bps;
 burst-size-limit bytes;
 }
 then {
 policer-action;
 }
}
}
three-color-policer policer-name {
 action {
 loss-priority high then discard;
 }
 logical-interface-policer;
 single-rate {
 (color-aware | color-blind);
 committed-burst-size bytes;
 committed-information-rate bps;
 excess-burst-size bytes;
 }
 two-rate {
 (color-aware | color-blind);
 committed-burst-size bytes;
 committed-information-rate bps;
 peak-burst-size bytes;
 peak-information-rate bps;
 }
}
}
}
policy-options {
 prefix-list name {
 ip-addresses;
 }
}
}
}
interfaces interface-name {
 interface-set interface-set-name {
 interface interface-name {
 unit logical unit number {
 advisory-options {
 downstream-rate rate;
 upstream-rate rate;
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
}
unit logical-unit-number {
 auto-configure {
 agent-circuit-identifier {
 dynamic-profile profile-name;

```

```

 }
}
encapsulation (atm-ccc-cell-relay | atm-ccc-vc-mux | atm-cisco-nlpid |
atm-tcc-vc-mux | atm-mlppp-llc | atm-nlpid | atm-ppp-llc | atm-ppp-vc-mux |
atm-snap | atm-tcc-snap | atm-vc-mux | ether-over-atm-llc |
ether-vpls-over-atm-llc | ether-vpls-over-fr | ether-vpls-over-ppp | ethernet |
frame-relay-ccc | frame-relay-ppp | frame-relay-tcc | frame-relay-ether-type |
frame-relay-ether-type-tcc | multilink-frame-relay-end-to-end | multilink-ppp |
ppp-over-ether | ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc | vlan-bridge | vlan-ccc | vlan-vci-ccc
| vlan-tcc | vlan-vpls);
family family {
 address address;
 filter {
 adf {
 counter;
 input-precedence precedence;
 not-mandatory;
 output-precedence precedence;
 rule rule-value;
 }
 input filter-name (
 precedence precedence;
)
 output filter-name {
 precedence precedence;
 }
 }
}
rpf-check {
 fail-filter filter-name;
 mode loose;
}
service {
 input {
 service-set service-set-name {
 service-filter filter-name;
 }
 post-service-filter filter-name;
 }
 input-vlan-map {
 inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
 inner-vlan-id number;
 (push | swap);
 tag-protocol-id tpid;
 vlan-id number;
 }
 output {
 service-set service-set-name {
 service-filter filter-name;
 }
 }
 output-vlan-map {
 inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
 inner-vlan-id number;
 (pop | swap);
 tag-protocol-id tpid;
 vlan-id number;
 }
}

```

```

 }
 }
 unnumbered-address interface-name <preferred-source-address address>;
}
ppp-options {
 chap;
 pap;
}
vlan-id number;
vlan-tags outer [tpid].vlan-id [inner [tpid].vlan-id];
}
}
interfaces {
 demux0 {...}
}
interfaces {
 pp0 {...}
}
protocols {
 igmp {
 interface interface-name {
 accounting;
 disable;
 group-policy;
 immediate-leave
 no-accounting;
 promiscuous-mode;
 ssm-map ssm-map-name;
 static {
 group group {
 source source;
 }
 }
 version version;
 }
 }
 mld {
 interface interface-name {
 disable;
 (accounting | no-accounting);
 group-policy;
 immediate-leave;
 oif-map;
 passive;
 ssm-map ssm-map-name;
 static {
 group multicast-group-address {
 exclude;
 group-count number;
 group-increment increment;
 source ip-address {
 source-count number;
 source-increment increment;
 }
 }
 }
 }
 }
 version version;
}

```

```
 }
 }
 router-advertisement {
 interface interface-name {
 current-hop-limit number;
 default-lifetime seconds;
 (managed-configuration | no-managed-configuration);
 max-advertisement-interval seconds;
 min-advertisement-interval seconds;
 (other-stateful-configuration | no-other-stateful-configuration);
 prefix prefix;
 reachable-time milliseconds;
 retransmit-timer milliseconds;
 }
 }
}
routing-instances routing-instance-name {
 interface interface-name;
 routing-options {
 access {
 route prefix {
 next-hop next-hop;
 metric route-cost;
 preference route-distance;
 tag route-tag;
 }
 }
 access-internal {
 route subscriber-ip-address {
 qualified-next-hop underlying-interface {
 mac-address address;
 }
 }
 }
 multicast {
 interface interface-name {
 no-qos-adjust;
 }
 }
 }
}
rib routing-table-name {
 access {
 route prefix {
 next-hop next-hop;
 metric route-cost;
 preference route-distance;
 tag route-tag;
 }
 }
 access-internal {
 route subscriber-ip-address {
 qualified-next-hop underlying-interface {
 mac-address address;
 }
 }
 }
}
```

```

 }
 }
}
routing-options {
 access {
 route prefix {
 next-hop next-hop;
 metric route-cost;
 preference route-distance;
 tag route-tag;
 }
 }
 access-internal {
 route subscriber-ip-address {
 qualified-next-hop underlying-interface {
 mac-address address;
 }
 }
 }
}
multicast {
 interface interface-name {
 no-qos-adjust;
 }
}
}
variables {
 variable-name {
 default-value default-value;
 equals expression;
 mandatory;
 uid;
 uid-reference;
 }
}
}
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.  
Support at the **filter**, **policer**, **hierarchical-policer**, **three-color-policer**, and **policy options** hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.

**Description** Create dynamic profiles for use with DHCP or PPP client access.

**Options** *profile-name*—Name of the dynamic profile; string of up to 80 alphanumeric characters.  
The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*
  - *Configuring Dynamic VLANs Based on Agent Circuit Identifier Information*
  - *Dynamic Profiles Overview*



## encapsulation (Logical Interface)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | encapsulation (atm-ccc-cell-relay   atm-ccc-vc-mux   atm-cisco-nlpid   atm-mlppp-llc   atm-nlpid   atm-ppp-llc   atm-ppp-vc-mux   atm-snap   atm-tcc-snap   atm-tcc-vc-mux   atm-vc-mux   ether-over-atm-llc   ether-vpls-over-atm-llc   ether-vpls-over-fr   ether-vpls-over-ppp   ethernet   ethernet-ccc   ethernet-vpls   ethernet-vpls-fr   frame-relay-ccc   frame-relay-ether-type   frame-relay-ether-type-tcc   frame-relay-ppp   frame-relay-tcc   gre-fragmentation   multilink-frame-relay-end-to-end   multilink-ppp   ppp-over-ether   ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc   vlan-bridge   vlan-ccc   vlan-vci-ccc   vlan-tcc   vlan-vpls);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ],<br>[edit interfaces rlsq <i>number</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1X48 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers ( <b>ethernet</b> , <b>vlan-ccc</b> , and <b>vlan-tcc</b> options only).<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the ACX Series Universal Access Routers. Only the <b>atm-ccc-cell-relay</b> and <b>atm-ccc-vc-mux</b> options are supported on ACX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure a logical link-layer encapsulation type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>atm-ccc-cell-relay</b>—Use ATM cell-relay encapsulation.</p> <p><b>atm-ccc-vc-mux</b>—Use ATM virtual circuit (VC) multiplex encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the <b>ccc</b> family only.</p> <p><b>atm-cisco-nlpid</b>—Use Cisco ATM network layer protocol identifier (NLPID) encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the <b>inet</b> family only.</p> <p><b>atm-mlppp-llc</b>—For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, use Multilink Point-to-Point (MLPPP) over AAL5 LLC. For this encapsulation type, your router must be equipped with a Link Services or Voice Services PIC. MLPPP over ATM encapsulation is not supported on ATM2 IQ OC48 interfaces.</p> <p><b>atm-nlpid</b>—Use ATM NLPID encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the <b>inet</b> family only.</p> <p><b>atm-ppp-llc</b>—(ATM2 IQ interfaces and MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP only) Use PPP over AAL5 LLC encapsulation.</p> <p><b>atm-ppp-vc-mux</b>—(ATM2 IQ interfaces and MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP only) Use PPP over ATM AAL5 multiplex encapsulation.</p> <p><b>atm-snap</b>—(All interfaces including MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP) Use ATM subnetwork attachment point (SNAP) encapsulation.</p> <p><b>atm-tcc-snap</b>—Use ATM SNAP encapsulation on translational cross-connect (TCC) circuits.</p> |

**atm-tcc-vc-mux**—Use ATM VC multiplex encapsulation on TCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **tcc** family only.

**atm-vc-mux**—(All interfaces including MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP) Use ATM VC multiplex encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **inet** family only.

**ether-over-atm-llc**—(All IP interfaces including MX Series routers with MPC/MIC interfaces using the ATM MIC with SFP) For interfaces that carry IP traffic, use Ethernet over ATM LLC encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you cannot configure multipoint interfaces.

**ether-vpls-over-atm-llc**—For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, use the Ethernet virtual private LAN service (VPLS) over ATM LLC encapsulation to bridge Ethernet interfaces and ATM interfaces over a VPLS routing instance (as described in RFC 2684, *Multiprotocol Encapsulation over ATM Adaptation Layer 5*). Packets from the ATM interfaces are converted to standard ENET2/802.3 encapsulated Ethernet frames with the frame check sequence (FCS) field removed.

**ether-vpls-over-fr**—For E1, T1, E3, T3, and SONET interfaces only, use the Ethernet virtual private LAN service (VPLS) over Frame Relay encapsulation to support Bridged Ethernet over Frame Relay encapsulated TDM interfaces for VPLS applications, per RFC 2427, *Multiprotocol Interconnect over Frame Relay*.



**NOTE:** The SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 (Multi-Rate) MIC with SFP, the Channelized SONET/SDH OC3/STM1 (Multi-Rate) MIC with SFP, and the DS3/E3 MIC do not support Ethernet over Frame Relay encapsulation.

---

**ether-vpls-over-ppp**—For E1, T1, E3, T3, and SONET interfaces only, use the Ethernet virtual private LAN service (VPLS) over Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) encapsulation to support Bridged Ethernet over PPP-encapsulated TDM interfaces for VPLS applications.

**ethernet**—Use Ethernet II encapsulation (as described in RFC 894, *A Standard for the Transmission of IP Datagrams over Ethernet Networks*).

**ethernet-ccc**—Use Ethernet CCC encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces.

**ethernet-vpls**—Use Ethernet VPLS encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have VPLS enabled and that must accept packets carrying standard Tag Protocol ID (TPID) values.



**NOTE:** The built-in Gigabit Ethernet PIC on an M7i router does not support extended VLAN VPLS encapsulation.

---

**ethernet-vpls-fr**—Use in a VPLS setup when a CE device is connected to a PE device over a time-division multiplexing (TDM) link. This encapsulation type enables the PE device to terminate the outer layer 2 Frame Relay connection, use the 802.1p bits inside the inner Ethernet header to classify the packets, look at the MAC address from the Ethernet header, and use the MAC address to forward the packet into a given VPLS instance.

**frame-relay-ccc**—Use Frame Relay encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**frame-relay-ether-type**—Use Frame Relay ether type encapsulation for compatibility with Cisco Frame Relay. The physical interface must be configured with flexible-frame-relay encapsulation.

**frame-relay-ether-type-tcc**—Use Frame Relay ether type TCC for Cisco-compatible Frame Relay on TCC circuits to connect different media. The physical interface must be configured with flexible-frame-relay encapsulation.

**frame-relay-ppp**—Use PPP over Frame Relay circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ppp** family only. J Series routers do not support frame-relay-ppp encapsulation.

**frame-relay-tcc**—Use Frame Relay encapsulation on TCC circuits for connecting different media. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **tcc** family only.

**gre-fragmentation**—For adaptive services interfaces only, use GRE fragmentation encapsulation to enable fragmentation of IPv4 packets in GRE tunnels. This encapsulation clears the do not fragment (DF) bit in the packet header. If the packet's size exceeds the tunnel's maximum transmission unit (MTU) value, the packet is fragmented before encapsulation.

**multilink-frame-relay-end-to-end**—Use MLFR FRF.15 encapsulation. This encapsulation is used only on multilink, link services, and voice services interfaces and their constituent T1 or E1 interfaces, and is supported on LSQ and redundant LSQ interfaces.

**multilink-ppp**—Use MLPPP encapsulation. This encapsulation is used only on multilink, link services, and voice services interfaces and their constituent T1 or E1 interfaces.

**ppp-over-ether**—For underlying Ethernet interfaces on J Series routers, use PPP over Ethernet encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you cannot configure the interface address. Instead, configure the interface address on the PPP interface. You also use PPP over Ethernet encapsulation to configure an underlying Ethernet interface for a dynamic PPPoE logical interface on M120 and M320 routers with Intelligent Queuing 2 (IQ2) PICs, and on MX Series routers with MPCs.

**ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc**—(J Series routers and MX Series routers with MPCs using the ATM MIC with SFP only) For underlying ATM interfaces, use PPP over Ethernet over ATM LLC encapsulation. When you use this encapsulation type, you cannot configure the interface address. Instead, configure the interface address on the PPP interface.

**vlan-bridge**—Use Ethernet VLAN bridge encapsulation on Ethernet interfaces that have IEEE 802.1Q tagging, flexible-ethernet-services, and bridging enabled and that must accept packets carrying TPID 0x8100 or a user-defined TPID.

**vlan-ccc**—Use Ethernet virtual LAN (VLAN) encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**vlan-vci-ccc**—Use ATM-to-Ethernet interworking encapsulation on CCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **ccc** family only.

**vlan-tcc**—Use Ethernet VLAN encapsulation on TCC circuits. When you use this encapsulation type, you can configure the **tcc** family only.

**vlan-vpls**—Use Ethernet VLAN encapsulation on VPLS circuits.

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring Layer 2 Switching Cross-Connects Using CCC*
- *Configuring the Encapsulation for Layer 2 Switching TCCs*
- *Configuring Interface Encapsulation on Logical Interfaces*
- *Configuring MPLS LSP Tunnel Cross-Connects Using CCC*
- *Circuit and Translational Cross-Connects Overview*
- *Identifying the Access Concentrator*
- *Configuring ATM Interface Encapsulation*
- *Configuring VLAN Encapsulation*
- *Configuring Extended VLAN Encapsulation*
- *Configuring ISDN Logical Interface Properties*
- *Configuring ATM-to-Ethernet Interworking*
- *Configuring Interface Encapsulation on PTX Series Packet Transport Routers*
- *Configuring CCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs*
- *Configuring TCC Encapsulation for Layer 2 VPNs and Layer 2 Circuits*
- [Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access on page 15](#)
- *CoS on ATM IMA Pseudowire Interfaces Overview*
- *Configuring Policing on an ATM IMA Pseudowire*

## family

**Syntax**    family *family* {  
               accounting {  
                   destination-class-usage;  
                   source-class-usage {  
                       (input | output | input output);  
                   }  
               }  
               access-concentrator *name*;  
               address *address* {  
                   ... *the address subhierarchy appears after the main* [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit  
                       *logical-unit-number* family *family-name*] *hierarchy* ...  
               }  
               bridge-domain-type (bvlan | svlan);  
               bundle *interface-name*;  
               core-facing;  
               demux-destination {  
                   *destination-prefix*;  
               }  
               demux-source {  
                   *source-prefix*;  
               }  
               direct-connect;  
               duplicate-protection;  
               dynamic-profile *profile-name*;  
               filter {  
                   group *filter-group-number*;  
                   input *filter-name*;  
                   input-list [ *filter-names* ];  
                   output *filter-name*;  
                   output-list [ *filter-names* ];  
               }  
               interface-mode (access | trunk);  
               ipsec-sa *sa-name*;  
               isid-list all-service-groups;  
               keep-address-and-control;  
               mac-validate (loose | strict);  
               max-sessions *number*;  
               max-sessions-vsa-ignore;  
               mtu *bytes*;  
               multicast-only;  
               negotiate-address;  
               no-redirects;  
               policer {  
                   arp *policer-template-name*;  
                   input *policer-template-name*;  
                   output *policer-template-name*;  
               }  
               primary;  
               protocols [inet iso mpls];  
               proxy inet-address *address*;  
               receive-options-packets;  
               receive-ttl-exceeded;

```

remote (inet-address address | mac-address address);
rpf-check {
 fail-filter filter-name
 mode loose;
}
sampling {
 input;
 output;
}
service {
 input {
 post-service-filter filter-name;
 service-set service-set-name <service-filter filter-name>;
 }
 output {
 service-set service-set-name <service-filter filter-name>;
 }
}
service-name-table table-name
short-cycle-protection <lockout-time-min minimum-seconds lockout-time-max
 maximum-seconds>;
(translate-discard-eligible | no-translate-discard-eligible);
(translate-fecn-and-becn | no-translate-fecn-and-becn);
translate-plp-control-word-de;
unnumbered-address interface-name destination address destination-profile profile-name;
vlan-id number;
vlan-id-list [number number-number];
address address {
 arp ip-address (mac | multicast-mac) mac-address <publish>;
 broadcast address;
 destination address;
 destination-profile name;
 eui-64;
 master-only;
 multipoint-destination address dlci dlci-identifier;
 multipoint-destination address {
 epd-threshold cells;
 inverse-arp;
 oam-liveness {
 up-count cells;
 down-count cells;
 }
 oam-period (disable | seconds);
 shaping {
 (cbr rate | rtvbr burst length peak rate sustained rate | vbr burst length peak rate
 sustained rate);
 queue-length number;
 }
 vci vpi-identifier.vci-identifier;
 }
 preferred;
 primary;
 vrrp-group group-id {
 (accept-data | no-accept-data);
 advertise-interval seconds;
 authentication-key key;
 }
}

```

```

authentication-type authentication;
fast-interval milliseconds;
(preempt | no-preempt) {
 hold-time seconds;
}
priority number;
track {
 interface interface-name {
 bandwidth-threshold bits-per-second priority-cost priority;
 priority-cost priority;
 }
 priority-hold-time seconds;
 route prefix routing-instance instance-name priority-cost priority;
}
}
virtual-address [addresses];
}
virtual-link-local-address ipv6-address;
}
}

```

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hierarchy Level     | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Option <b>max-sessions-vs-a-ignore</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                               |
| Description         | Configure protocol family information for the logical interface.                                                                                                                                               |



**NOTE:** Not all subordinate stanzas are available to every protocol family.

**Options** *family*—Protocol family:

- **any**—Protocol-independent family used for Layer 2 packet filtering



**NOTE:** This option is not supported on T4000 Type 5 FPCs.

- **bridge**—(M Series and T Series routers only) Configure only when the physical interface is configured with **ethernet-bridge** type encapsulation or when the logical interface is configured with **vlan-bridge** type encapsulation
- **ethernet-switching**—(M Series and T Series routers only) Configure only when the physical interface is configured with **ethernet-bridge** type encapsulation or when the logical interface is configured with **vlan-bridge** type encapsulation
- **ccc**—Circuit cross-connect protocol suite
- **inet**—Internet Protocol version 4 suite
- **inet6**—Internet Protocol version 6 suite
- **iso**—International Organization for Standardization Open Systems Interconnection (ISO OSI) protocol suite
- **mlfr-end-to-end**—Multilink Frame Relay FRF.15
- **mlfr-uni-nni**—Multilink Frame Relay FRF.16
- **multilink-ppp**—Multilink Point-to-Point Protocol
- **mpls**—Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS)
- **pppoe**—Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet
- **tcc**—Translational cross-connect protocol suite
- **tnp**—Trivial Network Protocol
- **vpls**—(M Series and T Series routers only) Virtual private LAN service

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** *interface*—To view this statement in the configuration.  
*interface-control*—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring the Protocol Family*
- *Example: Configuring E-LINE and E-LAN Services for a PBB Network on MX Series Routers*
- *Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*



## family (Dynamic PPPoE)

```
Syntax family family {
 unnumbered-address interface-name;
 address address;
 service {
 input {
 service-set service-set-name {
 service-filter filter-name;
 }
 post-service-filter filter-name;
 }
 output {
 service-set service-set-name {
 service-filter filter-name;
 }
 }
 }
 filter {
 input filter-name {
 precedence precedence;
 }
 output filter-name {
 precedence precedence;
 }
 }
 }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit **dynamic-profiles** *profile-name* **interfaces** pp0 **unit** "\$junos-interface-unit"]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

**Description** Configure protocol family information for the logical interface.

**Options** *family*—Protocol family:

- **inet**—Internet Protocol version 4 suite
- **inet6**—Internet Protocol version 6 suite

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring a Basic PPPoE Dynamic Profile*
- *Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile with Additional Options*
- *Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces over Static Underlying Interfaces Overview*

## filter (Applying to a Logical Interface)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>filter {<br/>    group <i>filter-group-number</i>;<br/>    input <i>filter-name</i>;<br/>    input-list [ <i>filter-names</i> ];<br/>    output <i>filter-name</i>;<br/>    output-list [ <i>filter-names</i> ];<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>Protocol-independent firewall filter on MX Series router logical interface:</p> <pre>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>]</pre> <p>All other standard firewall filters on all other devices:</p> <pre>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i><br/>  family <i>family</i>]</pre>                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Apply a stateless firewall filter to a logical interface at a specific protocol level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>group <i>filter-group-number</i></b>—Number of the group to which the interface belongs. Range: 1 through 255</p> <p><b>input <i>filter-name</i></b>—Name of one filter to evaluate when packets are received on the interface.</p> <p><b>input-list [ <i>filter-names</i> ]</b>—Names of filters to evaluate when packets are received on the interface. Up to 16 filters can be included in a filter input list.</p> <p><b>output <i>filter-name</i></b>—Name of one filter to evaluate when packets are transmitted on the interface.</p> <p><b>output-list [ <i>filter-names</i> ]</b>—Names of filters to evaluate when packets are transmitted on the interface. Up to 16 filters can be included in a filter output list.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters</i></li><li>• <i>Guidelines for Applying Firewall Filters</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

---

## interfaces

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | interfaces { ... }                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit]                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure interfaces on the router or switch.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The management and internal Ethernet interfaces are automatically configured. You must configure all other interfaces.                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Physical Interface Configuration Statements Overview</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Aggregated Ethernet Link Protection</i></li></ul> |

## interfaces (Static and Dynamic Subscribers)

---

```
Syntax interfaces {
 interface-name {
 unit logical-unit-number {
 auto-configure {
 agent-circuit-identifier {
 dynamic-profile profile-name;
 }
 }
 }
 family family {
 access-concentrator name;
 address address;
 direct-connect;
 duplicate-protection;
 dynamic-profile profile-name;
 filter {
 adf {
 counter;
 input-precedence precedence;
 not-mandatory;
 output-precedence precedence;
 rule rule-value;
 }
 input filter-name (
 precedence precedence;
 shared-name filter-shared-name;
)
 output filter-name {
 precedence precedence;shared-name filter-shared-name;
 }
 }
 max-sessions number;
 max-sessions-vsa-ignore;
 rpf-check {
 mode loose;
 }
 service {
 input {
 service-set service-set-name {
 service-filter filter-name;
 }
 post-service-filter filter-name;
 }
 output {
 service-set service-set-name {
 service-filter filter-name;
 }
 }
 }
 service-name-table table-name
 short-cycle-protection <lockout-time-min minimum-seconds lockout-time-max
 maximum-seconds>;
 unnumbered-address interface-name <preferred-source-address address>;
 }
 }
 }
```

```

 }
 filter {
 input filter-name;
 shared-name filter-shared-name;
 output filter-name;
 shared-name filter-shared-name;
 }
 ppp-options {
 chap;
 pap;
 }
 proxy-arp;
 vlan-id;
 vlan-tags outer [tpid].vlan-id [inner [tpid].vlan-id];
}
vlan-tagging;
}
interface-set interface-set-name {
 interface interface-name {
 unit logical unit number {
 advisory-options {
 downstream-rate rate;
 upstream-rate rate;
 }
 }
 }
}
pppoe-underlying-options {
 max-sessions number;
}
}
demux0 {
 unit logical-unit-number {
 demux-options {
 underlying-interface interface-name
 }
 family family {
 access-concentrator name;
 address address;
 direct-connect;
 duplicate-protection;
 dynamic-profile profile-name;
 demux-source {
 source-prefix;
 }
 filter {
 input filter-name {
 precedence precedence;
 shared-name filter-shared-name;
 }
 output filter-name {
 precedence precedence;
 shared-name filter-shared-name;
 }
 }
 }
 mac-validate (loose | strict):
 max-sessions number;
 }
}

```

```

max-sessions-vsa-ignore;
rpf-check {
 fail-filter filter-name;
 mode loose;
}
service-name-table table-name
short-cycle-protection <lockout-time-min minimum-seconds lockout-time-max
 maximum-seconds>;
unnumbered-address interface-name <preferred-source-address address>;
}
filter {
 input filter-name;
 output filter-name;
}
vlan-id number;
vlan-tags outer [tpid].vlan-id [inner [tpid].vlan-id];
}
}
pp0 {
 unit logical-unit-number {
 keepalives interval seconds;
 no-keepalives;
 pppoe-options {
 underlying-interface interface-name;
 server;
 }
 ppp-options {
 authentication [authentication-protocols];
 chap {
 challenge-length minimum minimum-length maximum maximum-length;
 }
 pap;
 }
 family inet {
 unnumbered-address interface-name;
 address address;
 service {
 input {
 service-set service-set-name {
 service-filter filter-name;
 }
 post-service-filter filter-name;
 }
 output {
 service-set service-set-name {
 service-filter filter-name;
 }
 }
 }
 }
 filter {
 input filter-name {
 precedence precedence;
 shared-name filter-shared-name;
 }
 output filter-name {
 precedence precedence;
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 shared-name filter-shared-name;
 }
}
}
}
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

**Description** Define interfaces for dynamic profiles.

**Options** *interface-name*—The interface variable (*\$junos-interface-ifd-name*). The interface variable is dynamically replaced with the interface the DHCP client accesses when connecting to the router.



**NOTE:** Though we do not recommend it, you can also enter the specific name of the interface you want to assign to the dynamic profile.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring Static Subscriber Interfaces in Dynamic Profiles*
- *Configuring Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces Using IP Demux Interfaces in Dynamic Profiles*
- *Configuring Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces Using Dynamic Profiles*
- *Configuring Dynamic VLANs Based on Agent Circuit Identifier Information*
- *Subscriber Interface Overview*
- *Relationship Between Subscribers and Interfaces in an Access Network*
- *Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces*
- *Demultiplexing Interface Overview*

## keepalives

---


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>keepalives &lt;interval seconds&gt; &lt;down-count number&gt; &lt;up-count number&gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit interfaces interface-name],</code><br><code>[edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enable the sending of keepalives on a physical interface configured with PPP, Frame Relay, or Cisco HDLC encapsulation.</p> <p>For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, you can enable keepalives on a logical interface unit if the logical interface is configured with one of the following PPP over ATM encapsulation types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>atm-ppp-llc</code>—PPP over AAL5 LLC encapsulation.</li><li>• <code>atm-ppp-vc-mux</code>—PPP over AAL5 multiplex encapsulation.</li></ul>                                                                               |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Sending of keepalives is enabled by default. The default keepalive interval is 10 seconds for PPP, Frame Relay, or Cisco HDLC. The default down-count is 3 and the default up-count is 1 for PPP or Cisco HDLC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>down-count <i>number</i></b>—The number of keepalive packets a destination must fail to receive before the network takes down a link.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 255</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3</p> <p><b>interval <i>seconds</i></b>—The time in seconds between successive keepalive requests.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 32767 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 10 seconds</p> <p><b>up-count <i>number</i></b>—The number of keepalive packets a destination must receive to change a link's status from down to up.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 255</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>interface</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>interface-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Keepalives</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Frame Relay Keepalives</i></li><li>• <i>Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers Per Inline Service Interface</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



## local-name

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | local-name <i>name</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ppp-options chap],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ppp-options pap],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options chap],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options pap],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options chap],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options pap]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Support for PAP added in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>For CHAP authentication, the value sent in CHAP challenge and response packets on a per interface basis. For PAP authentication, the local hostname for sending PAP authentication requests.</p> <p>For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, you can configure a CHAP local name on the logical interface unit if the logical interface is configured with one of the following PPP over ATM encapsulation types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>atm-ppp-llc</b>—PPP over AAL5 LLC encapsulation.</li> <li>• <b>atm-ppp-vc-mux</b>—PPP over AAL5 multiplex encapsulation.</li> </ul>                            |
| <b>Default</b>                  | For CHAP authentication, if you do not include the <b>local-name</b> statement in the configuration, the interface sends the router's system hostname in CHAP challenge and response packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring the PPP Password Authentication Protocol</i></li> <li>• <i>Junos OS Administration Library for Routing Devices</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## max-sessions (Dynamic PPPoE)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <code>max-sessions <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces interface-set <i>interface-set-name</i> pppoe-underlying-options]</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> pppoe],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> pppoe],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> <p>Support for the [edit ... <b>family pppoe</b>] hierarchies introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ... interfaces interface-set ... pppoe-underlying-options] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Configure the maximum number of dynamic PPPoE logical interfaces that the router can activate on the underlying interface. The <b>max-sessions</b> value does not affect the maximum number of static PPPoE logical interfaces that can be configured on the underlying interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The [edit ... <b>family pppoe</b>] hierarchies and the [edit dynamic-profiles ... interfaces interface-set ... pppoe-underlying-options] hierarchy level are supported only on MX Series routers with MPCs/MICs.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p><b>number</b>—Maximum number of dynamic PPPoE logical interfaces (sessions) that the router can activate on the underlying interface. The default value is equal to the maximum number of PPPoE sessions supported on your routing platform. You can configure from 1 to the platform-specific default for your routing platform. Changing the <b>max-sessions</b> value has no effect on dynamic PPPoE logical interfaces that are already active.</p> <p>For information about scaling values for PPPoE interfaces, access the <i>Subscriber Management Scaling Values (XLS)</i> spreadsheet from the Downloads box on the <i>Junos OS Subscriber Management</i> pathway page for the current release.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limiting the Maximum Number of PPPoE Sessions on the Underlying Interface</li> <li>Defining Agent Circuit Identifier Interface Sets</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

- *PPPoE Maximum Session Limit Overview*
- *Guidelines for Using PPPoE Maximum Session Limit from RADIUS*
- *Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework*
- *Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile*
- *Subscriber Interfaces and PPPoE Overview*

## max-sessions-vsa-ignore (Static and Dynamic Subscribers)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | max-sessions-vsa-ignore;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> pppoe],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> pppoe],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the router to ignore (clear) the value returned by RADIUS in the Max-Clients-Per-Interface Juniper Networks vendor-specific attribute (VSA) [26-143], and restore the PPPoE maximum session value on the underlying interface to the value configured in the CLI with the <b>max-sessions</b> statement. The PPPoE maximum session value specifies the maximum number of concurrent static or dynamic PPPoE logical interfaces (sessions) that the router can activate on the PPPoE underlying interface, or the maximum number of active static or dynamic PPPoE sessions that the router can establish with a particular service entry in a PPPoE service name table.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If you do not include the <b>max-sessions-vsa-ignore</b> statement, the maximum session value returned by RADIUS in the Max-Clients-Per-Interface VSA takes precedence over the PPPoE maximum session value configured with the <b>max-sessions</b> statement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Limiting the Maximum Number of PPPoE Sessions on the Underlying Interface</i></li> <li>• <i>PPPoE Maximum Session Limit Overview</i></li> <li>• <i>Guidelines for Using PPPoE Maximum Session Limit from RADIUS</i></li> <li>• <i>Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile</i></li> <li>• <i>Subscriber Interfaces and PPPoE Overview</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## nas-port-extended-format (Access Profile)

**Syntax**

```
nas-port-extended-format {
 adapter-width width;
 ae-width width;
 port-width width;
 slot-width width;
 stacked-vlan-width width;
 vlan-width width;
 atm {
 adapter-width width;
 port-width width;
 slot-width width;
 vci-width width;
 vpi-width width;
 }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit access profile *profile-name* radius options]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.  
 Option **ae-width** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.  
 Option **stacked** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.  
 Option **atm** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3 and supported in later 12.3Rx releases.  
 Option **atm** supported in Junos OS Release 13.2 and later releases. (Not supported in Junos OS Release 13.1.)

**Description** In an access profile, configure the RADIUS client to use the extended format for RADIUS attribute 5 (NAS-Port) and specify the width of the fields in the NAS-Port attribute. You can use the same access profile to configure the NAS-Port extended format for Ethernet subscribers and ATM subscribers.

**Options**

- adapter-width *width***—Number of bits in the adapter field.
- ae-width *width***—Number of bits in the aggregated Ethernet identifier field.
- port-width *width***—Number of bits in the port field.
- slot-width *width***—Number of bits in the slot field.
- stacked**—Include stacked VLAN IDs, in addition to VLAN IDs, in the NAS-Port extended format.
- stacked-vlan-width *width***—Number of bits in the SVLAN ID field.
- vlan-width *width***—Number of bits in the VLAN ID field.
- atm**—Configure the NAS-Port extended format for ATM subscribers; options include:
  - **adapter-width *width***—Number of bits in the adapter field.
  - **port-width *width***—Number of bits in the port field.

- **slot-width *width***—Number of bits in the slot field.
- **vci-width *width***—Number of bits in the ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) field.
- **vpi-width *width***—Number of bits in the ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) field.



**NOTE:** Each field can be 0 through 32 bits wide; however, the total of the widths of all fields must not exceed 32 bits, or the configuration fails.

The router may truncate the values of individual fields depending on the bit width you specify.

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access on page 18</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## nas-port-extended-format (Interfaces)

**Syntax**

```
nas-port-extended-format {
 adapter-width width;
 ae-width width;
 port-width width;
 slot-width width;
 stacked;
 stacked-vlan-width width;
 vci-width width;
 vlan-width width;
 vpi-width width;
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit interfaces *interface-name* radius-options nas-port-options *nas-port-options-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.  
Options **vci-width** and **vpi-width** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3 and supported in later 12.3Rx releases.  
Options **vci-width** and **vpi-width** supported in Junos OS Release 13.2 and later releases. (Not supported in Junos OS Release 13.1.)

**Description** Configure the RADIUS client to use the extended format for RADIUS attribute 5 (NAS-Port) and specify the width of the fields in the NAS-Port attribute.

**Options**

- adapter-width *width***—Number of bits in the adapter field.
- ae-width *width***—Number of bits in the aggregated Ethernet identifier field.
- port-width *width***—Number of bits in the port field.
- slot-width *width***—Number of bits in the slot field.
- stacked**—Include stacked VLAN IDs, in addition to VLAN IDs, in the NAS-Port extended format.
- stacked-vlan-width *width***—Number of bits in the SVLAN ID field.
- vci-width *width***—Number of bits in the ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) field.
- vlan-width *width***—Number of bits in the VLAN ID field.
- vpi-width *width***—Number of bits in the ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) field.



**NOTE:** Each field can be 0 through 32 bits wide; however, the total of the widths of all fields must not exceed 32 bits, or the configuration fails.

The router may truncate the values of individual fields depending on the bit width you specify.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN</i></li><li>• <i>Guidelines for Configuring RADIUS NAS-Port Options for Subscriber Access per Physical Interface, VLAN, or Stacked VLAN</i></li></ul> |

---

## no-keepalives (Dynamic Profiles)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-keepalives;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ],<br>[edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit"]                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Support of the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.<br>Support of the [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit"] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable the sending of keepalives.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Dynamic Profiles Overview</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



## output-traffic-control-profile (Dynamic CoS Definition)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>output-traffic-control-profile (<i>profile-name</i>   <code>\$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile</code>);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service</a> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.<br>Variable <code>\$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile</code> introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Apply an output traffic scheduling and shaping profile to the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>profile-name</i></b>—Name of the traffic-control profile to be applied to this interface</p> <p><b><code>\$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile</code></b>—Variable for the traffic-control profile that is specified for the logical interface. The variable is replaced with the traffic-control profile when the subscriber is authenticated at login.</p>                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Using the CLI to Modify Traffic-Control Profiles That Are Currently Applied to Subscribers</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">traffic-control-profiles on page 126</a></li> </ul> |

## passive (CHAP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>passive;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ppp-options chap],<br>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options chap],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> ppp-options chap]                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Do not challenge the peer, but respond if challenged. If you omit this statement from the configuration, the interface always challenges its peer.</p> <p>For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, you can configure CHAP on the logical interface unit if the logical interface is configured with one of the following PPP over ATM encapsulation types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>atm-ppp-llc</b>—PPP over AAL5 LLC encapsulation.</li><li>• <b>atm-ppp-vc-mux</b>—PPP over AAL5 multiplex encapsulation.</li></ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Passive Mode</i></li><li>• <i>Junos OS Administration Library for Routing Devices</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## pp0 (Dynamic PPPoE)

```
Syntax pp0 {
 unit logical-unit-number {
 keepalives interval seconds;
 no-keepalives;
 pppoe-options {
 underlying-interface interface-name;
 server;
 }
 ppp-options {
 authentication [authentication-protocols];
 chap {
 challenge-length minimum minimum-length maximum maximum-length;
 }
 pap;
 }
 family inet {
 unnumbered-address interface-name;
 address address;
 service {
 input {
 service-set service-set-name {
 service-filter filter-name;
 }
 post-service-filter filter-name;
 }
 output {
 service-set service-set-name {
 service-filter filter-name;
 }
 }
 }
 filter {
 input filter-name {
 precedence precedence;
 }
 output filter-name {
 precedence precedence;
 }
 }
 }
 }
 }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit [dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

**Description** Configure the dynamic PPPoE logical interface in a dynamic profile. When the router creates a dynamic PPPoE logical interface on an underlying Ethernet interface configured with PPPoE (**ppp-over-ether**) encapsulation, it uses the information in the dynamic profile to determine the properties of the dynamic PPPoE logical interface.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b>    | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Level</b>                 | interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring a Basic PPPoE Dynamic Profile</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring a PPPoE Dynamic Profile with Additional Options</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers</i></li><li>• For information about creating static PPPoE interfaces, see <i>Configuring PPPoE</i></li></ul> |

## ppp-options

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>          | <pre> ppp-options {   authentication [ <i>authentication-protocols</i> ];   chap {     <i>access-profile name</i>;     challenge-length minimum <i>minimum-length</i> maximum <i>maximum-length</i>;     default-chap-secret <i>name</i>;     <i>local-name name</i>;     passive;   }   compression {     acfc;     pfc;   }   <i>dynamic-profile profile-name</i>;   initiate-ncp (ip   ipv6   dual-stack-passive)   lcp-max-conf-req <i>number</i>   lcp-restart-timer <i>milliseconds</i>;   loopback-clear-timer <i>seconds</i>;   ncp-max-conf-req <i>number</i>   ncp-restart-timer <i>milliseconds</i>;   on-demand-ip-address   pap {     <i>access-profile name</i>;     default-pap-password <i>password</i>;     <i>local-name name</i>;     local-password <i>password</i>;     passive;   } } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b> | <pre> [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i>], [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>] </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** On interfaces with PPP encapsulation, configure PPP-specific interface properties.

For ATM2 IQ interfaces only, you can configure CHAP on the logical interface unit if the logical interface is configured with one of the following PPP over ATM encapsulation types:

- **atm-ppp-llc**—PPP over AAL5 LLC encapsulation.
- **atm-ppp-vc-mux**—PPP over AAL5 multiplex encapsulation.



**BEST PRACTICE:** On inline service (si) interfaces for L2TP, only the chap and pap statements are typically used for subscriber management. We recommend that you leave the other statements subordinate to

**ppp-options**—including those subordinate to **chap** and **pap**—at their default values.

.....  
The remaining statements are explained separately.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the PPP Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol</i></li> <li>• <i>Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers Per Inline Service Interface</i></li> </ul> |

## ppp-options (Dynamic PPP)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>ppp-options {   authentication [ authentication-protocols ];   chap {     challenge-length minimum <i>minimum-length</i> maximum <i>maximum-length</i>;   }   initiate-ncp (ip   ipv6   dual-stack-passive)   on-demand-ip-address;   pap; }</pre>                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 <b>unit</b> "\$junos-interface-unit"],<br>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" <b>unit</b> "\$junos-interface-unit"]                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.<br>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" <b>unit</b> "\$junos-interface-unit"] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure PPP-specific interface properties in a dynamic profile.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Dynamic Profiles Overview</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring Dynamic Authentication for PPP Subscribers</i></li> <li>• <i>Attaching Dynamic Profiles to Static PPP Subscriber Interfaces</i></li> <li>• <i>Applying PPP Attributes to L2TP LNS Subscribers Per Inline Service Interface</i></li> </ul> |

## pppoe-options

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>pppoe-options {   access-concentrator name;   auto-reconnect seconds;   (client   server);   service-name name;   underlying-interface interface-name; }</pre>                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name interfaces pp0 unit logical-unit-number]</pre>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p><b>client</b> Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.</p> <p><b>server</b> Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.</p>                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>For J Series Services Routers, M120 Multiservice Edge Routers, M320 Multiservice Edge Service Routers, and MX Series Universal Edge Routers with PPP over Ethernet interfaces, configure PPP over Ethernet-specific interface properties.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring a PPPoE Interface</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## pppoe-options (Dynamic PPPoE)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>pppoe-options {   underlying-interface interface-name;   server; }</pre>                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit"]</pre>                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p>                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the underlying interface and PPPoE server mode for a dynamic PPPoE logical interface in a dynamic profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring a Basic PPPoE Dynamic Profile</li> <li>Configuring Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces Using Dynamic Profiles</li> </ul>           |

## qualified-next-hop (Access)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>qualified-next-hop <i>next-hop</i>;</code>                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit routing-options access route <i>ip-prefix</i> &lt;/prefix-length&gt;]</code>                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the qualified next-hop address for an access route.                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>next-hop</i> —Specific qualified next-hop address you want to assign to the access route.                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Examples: Configuring Static Routes</i></li></ul>                            |

## route (Access)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>route <i>ip-prefix</i> &lt;/prefix-length&gt; {<br/>  metric <i>route-cost</i>;<br/>  next-hop <i>next-hop</i>;<br/>  preference <i>route-distance</i>;<br/>  <a href="#">qualified-next-hop</a> <i>next-hop</i>;<br/>  tag <i>tag-number</i>;<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit routing-options access]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the parameters for access routes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>ip-prefix</i> </prefix-length>—Specific route prefix that you want to assign to the access route.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Examples: Configuring Static Routes</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                    |



## routing-options

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | routing-options { ... }                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure protocol-independent routing properties.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Protocol-Independent Routing Properties Feature Guide for Routing Devices</i></li> </ul>                                                                                             |

## rpf-check (interfaces)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | rpf-check {<br>fail-filter <i>filter-name</i> ;<br>mode loose;<br>}                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> <i>family</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> <b>unit</b> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <b>family</b> <i>family</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Check whether traffic is arriving on an expected path. You can include this statement with the <b>inet</b> or <b>inet6</b> protocol family only.<br><br>The <b>mode</b> statement is explained separately.                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>fail-filter</b> —A filter to evaluate when packets are received on the interface. If the RPF check fails, this optional filter is evaluated. If the fail filter is not configured, the default action is to silently discard the packet.                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Configuring Unicast RPF Strict Mode</i></li> <li><i>Configuring Unicast RPF Loose Mode</i></li> <li><i>Example: Configuring Unicast Reverse-Path-Forwarding Check</i></li> </ul>                                      |

## server

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | server;                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">pppoe-options</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">pppoe-options</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the router to operate in the PPPoE server mode. Supported on M120 and M320 Multiservice Edge Routers and MX Series Universal Edge Routers operating as access concentrators.                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the PPPoE Server Mode</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                               |

## server (Dynamic PPPoE)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | server;                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" <a href="#">pppoe-options</a> ]                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | In a dynamic profile, configure the router to act as a PPPoE server, also known as a remote access concentrator, when a PPPoE logical interface is dynamically created. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring a Basic PPPoE Dynamic Profile</i></li><li>• <i>Subscriber Interfaces and PPPoE Overview</i></li></ul>            |

## short-cycle-protection (Static and Dynamic Subscribers)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>short-cycle-protection &lt;lockout-time-min <i>minimum-seconds</i>&gt; &lt;lockout-time-max <i>maximum-seconds</i>&gt; &lt;filter [aci]&gt; ;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options],</p> <p>[edit interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe]</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family pppoe],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> pppoe-underlying-options]</p>                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the router to temporarily prevent (lock out) a failed or short-lived (also known as short-cycle) PPPoE subscriber session from reconnecting for a default or configurable period of time. You can optionally override the default lockout time, 1 through 300 seconds (5 minutes), by specifying the minimum lockout time and maximum lockout time as part of the <b>short-cycle-protection</b> statement. You can optionally specify the lockout based on the ACI, which locks out all PPPoE subscriber sessions that come from the same household and share the same ACI string.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>filter aci</b>—(Optional) Agent circuit identifier (ACI) lockout for all subscriber sessions.</p> <p><b>lockout-time-min <i>minimum-seconds</i></b>—(Optional) Minimum lockout time for failed or short-lived PPPoE subscriber sessions. The <i>minimum-seconds</i> value must be less than or equal to the <i>maximum-seconds</i> value. Setting <i>minimum-seconds</i> and <i>maximum-seconds</i> to the same value causes the lockout time to become fixed at that value.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 86400 (24 hours)</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1</p> <p><b>lockout-time-max <i>maximum-seconds</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum lockout time for failed or short-lived PPPoE subscriber sessions. The <i>maximum-seconds</i> value must be equal to or greater than the <i>minimum-seconds</i> value. Setting <i>maximum-seconds</i> and <i>minimum-seconds</i> to the same value causes the lockout time to become fixed at that value.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 86400 (24 hours)</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 300 (5 minutes)</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

- Related Documentation**
- *Configuring Lockout of PPPoE Subscriber Sessions*
  - *PPPoE Subscriber Session Lockout Overview*
  - *Understanding the Lockout Period for PPPoE Subscriber Session Lockout*
  - *Configuring Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces Using Dynamic Profiles*
  - *Example: Configuring a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface on a Static Underlying VLAN Demux Interface over Aggregated Ethernet*


---

## traffic-control-profiles (Dynamic CoS Definition)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>traffic-control-profiles <i>profile-name</i> {<br/>    adjust-minimum <i>rate</i>;<br/>    delay-buffer-rate (percent <i>percentage</i>   <i>rate</i>);<br/>    excess-rate (percent <i>percentage</i>   proportion <i>value</i>   percent \$junos-cos-excess-rate);<br/>    excess-rate-high (percent <i>percentage</i>   proportion <i>value</i>);<br/>    excess-rate-low (percent <i>percentage</i>   proportion <i>value</i>);<br/>    guaranteed-rate (percent <i>percentage</i>   <i>rate</i>) &lt;burst-size <i>bytes</i>&gt;;<br/>    overhead-accounting (frame-mode   cell-mode) &lt;bytes <i>byte-value</i>&gt;;<br/>    scheduler-map <i>map-name</i>;<br/>    shaping-rate (percent <i>percentage</i>   <i>rate</i>   <i>predefined-variable</i>) &lt;burst-size <i>bytes</i>&gt;;<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">class-of-service</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure traffic shaping and scheduling profiles.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>profile-name</i>—Name of the traffic-control profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access</i></li><li>• <i>Using the CLI to Modify Traffic-Control Profiles That Are Currently Applied to Subscribers</i></li><li>• <a href="#">output-traffic-control-profile on page 115</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## underlying-interface

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <code>underlying-interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>[edit interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">pppoe-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> demux-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> demux-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">pppoe-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> demux-options],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">pppoe-options</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Support for aggregated Ethernet added in Junos OS Release 9.4.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>For J Series Services Routers, M120 and M320 Multiservice Edge routers, and MX Series Universal Edge Routers with PPP over Ethernet interfaces, configure the interface on which PPP over Ethernet is running.</p> <p>For demux interfaces, configure the underlying interface on which the demultiplexing (demux) interface is running.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—Name of the interface on which PPP over Ethernet or demux is running. For example, <b>at-0/0/1.0</b> (ATM VC), <b>fe-1/0/1.0</b> (Fast Ethernet interface), <b>ge-2/0/0.0</b> (Gigabit Ethernet interface), <b>ae1.0</b> (for IP demux on an aggregated Ethernet interface), or <b>ae1</b> (for VLAN demux on an aggregated Ethernet interface).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Demux interfaces are currently supported on Gigabit Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, or aggregated Ethernet devices.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring an IP Demux Underlying Interface</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring a VLAN Demux Underlying Interface</i></li> <li>• <i>Specifying the Demux Underlying Interface</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring the PPPoE Underlying Interface</i></li> <li>• <i>Junos OS Interfaces and Routing Configuration Guide</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## underlying-interface (Dynamic PPPoE)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>underlying-interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">dynamic-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">interfaces</a> <code>pp0</code> unit “\$junos-interface-unit”<br><a href="#">ppoe-options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | In a dynamic profile, configure the underlying interface on which the router creates the dynamic PPPoE logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>interface-name</i></b> —Variable used to specify the name of the underlying interface on which the PPPoE logical interface is dynamically created. In the <b>underlying-interface <i>interface-name</i></b> statement for dynamic PPPoE logical interfaces, you must use the predefined variable <b>\$junos-underlying-interface</b> in place of <b><i>interface-name</i></b> . When the router creates the dynamic PPPoE interface, the <b>\$junos-underlying-interface</b> predefined variable is dynamically replaced with the name of the underlying interface supplied by the network when the subscriber logs in. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>interface</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>interface-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring a Basic PPPoE Dynamic Profile</i></li><li>• <i>Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces over Static Underlying Interfaces Overview</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## unit

```

Syntax unit logical-unit-number {
 accept-source-mac {
 mac-address mac-address {
 policer {
 input cos-policer-name;
 output cos-policer-name;
 }
 }
 }
 accounting-profile name;
 advisory-options {
 downstream-rate rate;
 upstream-rate rate;
 }
 allow-any-vci;
 atm-scheduler-map (map-name | default);
 backup-options {
 interface interface-name;
 }
 bandwidth rate;
 cell-bundle-size cells;
 clear-dont-fragment-bit;
 compression {
 rtp {
 maximum-contexts number <force>;
 f-max-period number;
 queues [queue-numbers];
 port {
 minimum port-number;
 maximum port-number;
 }
 }
 }
 compression-device interface-name;
 copy-tos-to-outer-ip-header;
 demux-destination family;
 demux-source family;
 demux-options {
 underlying-interface interface-name;
 }
 description text;
 interface {
 l2tp-interface-id name;
 (dedicated | shared);
 }
 dialer-options {
 activation-delay seconds;
 callback;
 callback-wait-period time;
 deactivation-delay seconds;
 dial-string [dial-string-numbers];
 idle-timeout seconds;
 }
 }

```

```

incoming-map {
 caller caller-id | accept-all;
 initial-route-check seconds;
 load-interval seconds;
 load-threshold percent;
 pool pool-name;
 redial-delay time;
 watch-list {
 [routes];
 }
}
}
disable;
disable-mlppp-inner-ppp-pfc;
dlci dlci-identifier;
drop-timeout milliseconds;
dynamic-call-admission-control {
 activation-priority priority;
 bearer-bandwidth-limit kilobits-per-second;
}
encapsulation type;
epd-threshold cells plp1 cells;
family family-name {
 ... the family subhierarchy appears after the main [edit interfaces interface-name unit
 logical-unit-number] hierarchy ...
}
fragment-threshold bytes;
inner-vlan-id-range start start-id end end-id;
input-vlan-map {
 (pop | pop-pop | pop-swap | push | push-push | swap |
 swap-push | swap-swap);
 inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
 inner-vlan-id number;
 tag-protocol-id tpid;
 vlan-id number;
}
interleave-fragments;
inverse-arp;
layer2-policer {
 input-policer policer-name;
 input-three-color policer-name;
 output-policer policer-name;
 output-three-color policer-name;
}
link-layer-overhead percent;
minimum-links number;
mrru bytes;
multicast-dlci dlci-identifier;
multicast-vci vpi-identifier.vci-identifier;
multilink-max-classes number;
multipoint;
oam-liveness {
 up-count cells;
 down-count cells;
}
oam-period (disable | seconds);

```



```

output-vlan-map {
 (pop | pop-pop | pop-swap | push | push-push | swap |
 swap-push | swap-swap);
 inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
 inner-vlan-id number;
 tag-protocol-id tpid;
 vlan-id number;
}
passive-monitor-mode;
peer-unit unit-number;
plp-to-clp;
point-to-point;
ppp-options {
 chap {
 access-profile name;
 default-chap-secret name;
 local-name name;
 passive;
 }
 compression {
 acfc;
 pfc;
 }
 dynamic-profile profile-name;
 lcp-restart-timer milliseconds;
 loopback-clear-timer seconds;
 ncp-restart-timer milliseconds;
 pap {
 access-profile name;
 default-pap-password password;
 local-name name;
 local-password password;
 passive;
 }
}
pppoe-options {
 access-concentrator name;
 auto-reconnect seconds;
 (client | server);
 service-name name;
 underlying-interface interface-name;
}
pppoe-underlying-options {
 access-concentrator name;
 direct-connect;
 dynamic-profile profile-name;
 max-sessions number;
}
proxy-arp;
service-domain (inside | outside);
shaping {
 (cbr rate | rtvbr peak rate sustained rate burst length | vbr peak rate sustained rate burst
 length);
 queue-length number;
}
short-sequence;

```

```

targeted-distribution;
transmit-weight number;
(traps | no-traps);
trunk-bandwidth rate;
trunk-id number;
tunnel {
 backup-destination address;
 destination address;
 key number;
 routing-instance {
 destination routing-instance-name;
 }
 source source-address;
 ttl number;
}
vci vpi-identifier.vci-identifier;
vci-range start start-vci end end-vci;
vpi vpi-identifier;
vlan-id number;
vlan-id-range number-number;
vlan-tags inner tpid.vlan-id outer tpid.vlan-id;
family family {
 accounting {
 destination-class-usage;
 source-class-usage {
 (input | output | input output);
 }
 }
}
access-concentrator name;
address address {
 ... the address subhierarchy appears after the main [edit interfaces interface-name unit
 logical-unit-number family-family-name] hierarchy ...
}
bridge-domain-type (bvlan | svlan);
bundle interface-name;
core-facing;
demux-destination {
 destination-prefix;
}
demux-source {
 source-prefix;
}
direct-connect;
duplicate-protection;
dynamic-profile profile-name;
filter {
 group filter-group-number;
 input filter-name;
 input-list [filter-names];
 output filter-name;
 output-list [filter-names];
}
interface-mode (access | trunk);
ipsec-sa sa-name;
isid-list all-service-groups;
keep-address-and-control;

```

```

mac-validate (loose | strict);
max-sessions number;
mtu bytes;
multicast-only;
no-redirects;
policer {
 arp policer-template-name;
 input policer-template-name;
 output policer-template-name;
}
primary;
protocols [inet iso mpls];
proxy inet-address address;
receive-options-packets;
receive-ttl-exceeded;
remote (inet-address address | mac-address address);
rpf-check {
 fail-filter filter-name
 mode loose;
}
sampling {
 input;
 output;
}
service {
 input {
 post-service-filter filter-name;
 service-set service-set-name <service-filter filter-name>;
 }
 output {
 service-set service-set-name <service-filter filter-name>;
 }
}
service-name-table table-name
(translate-discard-eligible | no-translate-discard-eligible);
(translate-fecrn-and-becn | no-translate-fecrn-and-becn);
translate-plp-control-word-de;
unnumbered-address interface-name destination address destination-profile profile-name;
vlan-id number;
vlan-id-list [number number-number];
address address {
 arp ip-address (mac | multicast-mac) mac-address <publish>;
 broadcast address;
 destination address;
 destination-profile name;
 eui-64;
 master-only;
 multipoint-destination address {
 dlci dlci-identifier;
 epd-threshold cells <plp1 cells>;
 inverse-arp;
 oam-liveness {
 up-count cells;
 down-count cells;
 }
 oam-period (disable | seconds);
 }
}

```

```

shaping {
 (cbr rate | rtvbr burst length peak rate sustained rate | vbr burst length peak rate
 sustained rate);
 queue-length number;
}
vci vpi-identifier.vci-identifier;
}
preferred;
primary;
(vrrp-group | vrrp-inet6-group) group-number {
 (accept-data | no-accept-data);
 advertise-interval seconds;
 authentication-type authentication;
 authentication-key key;
 fast-interval milliseconds;
 (preempt | no-preempt) {
 hold-time seconds;
 }
 priority number;
 track {
 interface interface-name {
 bandwidth-threshold bits-per-second priority-cost number;
 }
 priority-hold-time seconds;
 route ip-address/prefix-length routing-instance instance-name priority-cost cost;
 }
 virtual-address [addresses];
 virtual-link-local-address ipv6-address;
 vrrp-inherit-from {
 active-interface interface-name;
 active-group group-number;
 }
}
}
}
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit interfaces *interface-name*],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* interfaces *interface-name*],  
 [edit interfaces interface-set *interface-set-name* interface *interface-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

**Description** Configure a logical interface on the physical device. You must configure a logical interface to be able to use the physical device.

**Options** *logical-unit-number*—Number of the logical unit.  
**Range:** 0 through 1,073,741,823 for demux and PPPoE static interfaces. 0 through 16,385 for all other static interface types.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- *Configuring Logical Interface Properties*
  - *Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*

## unit (Dynamic PPPoE)

---

**Syntax**    `unit logical-unit-number {`  
              `keepalives interval seconds;`  
              `no-keepalives;`  
              `pppoe-options {`  
                  `underlying-interface interface-name;`  
                  `server;`  
              `}`  
              `ppp-options {`  
                  `authentication [ authentication-protocols ];`  
                  `chap {`  
                      `challenge-length minimum minimum-length maximum maximum-length;`  
                  `}`  
                  `pap;`  
              `}`  
              `family inet {`  
                  `unnumbered-address interface-name;`  
                  `address address;`  
                  `service {`  
                      `input {`  
                          `service-set service-set-name {`  
                              `service-filter filter-name;`  
                          `}`  
                          `post-service-filter filter-name;`  
                      `}`  
                      `output {`  
                          `service-set service-set-name {`  
                              `service-filter filter-name;`  
                          `}`  
                      `}`  
                  `}`  
                  `filter {`  
                      `input filter-name {`  
                          `precedence precedence;`  
                      `}`  
                      `output filter-name {`  
                          `precedence precedence;`  
                      `}`  
                  `}`  
              `filter {`  
                  `input filter-name;`  
                  `output filter-name;`  
              `}`  
              `}`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit [dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces pp0](#)]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

**Description**    In a dynamic profile, configure a logical unit number for the dynamic PPPoE logical interface. You must configure a logical interface to be able to use the router.

**Options** *logical-unit-number*—Variable used to specify the unit number when the PPPoE logical interface is dynamically created. In the **unit** *logical-unit-number* statement for dynamic PPPoE logical interfaces, you must use the predefined variable **\$junos-interface-unit** in place of *logical-unit-number*. The **\$junos-interface-unit** predefined variable is dynamically replaced with the unit number supplied by the router when the subscriber logs in.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring a Basic PPPoE Dynamic Profile*
- *Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces over Static Underlying Interfaces Overview*

## unnumbered-address (Dynamic PPPoE)

**Syntax** unnumbered-address *interface-name*;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit **dynamic-profiles** *profile-name* **interfaces** **pp0** **unit** "\$junos-interface-unit" **family** **inet**]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

**Description** For dynamic PPPoE interfaces, enable the local address to be derived from the specified interface. Configuring unnumbered Ethernet interfaces enables IP processing on the interface without assigning an explicit IP address to the interface.

**Options** *interface-name*—Interface from which the local address is derived. The interface name must include a logical unit number and must have a configured address.

The **destination** statement is explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring a Basic PPPoE Dynamic Profile*
- *Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces over Static Underlying Interfaces Overview*

## unnumbered-address (PPP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>unnumbered-address interface-name destination address destination-profile profile-name;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">unit</a> <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> inet],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> <a href="#">family</a> inet] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | For interfaces with PPP encapsulation, enable the local address to be derived from the specified interface.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>interface-name</i></b> —Interface from which the local address is derived. The interface name must include a logical unit number and must have a configured address.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring IPCP Options</i></li><li>• <a href="#">address on page 71</a></li><li>• <i>negotiate-address</i></li><li>• <i>Junos OS Administration Library for Routing Devices</i></li></ul>                                                 |



## vci

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>vci vpi-identifier.vci-identifier;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit interfaces at-<i>fpc/pic/port</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>],</p> <p>[edit interfaces at-<i>fpc/pic/port</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> address <i>address</i> multipoint-destination <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces at-<i>fpc/pic/port</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> interfaces at-<i>fpc/pic/port</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> address <i>address</i> multipoint-destination <i>address</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the ACX Series Universal Access routers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>For ATM point-to-point logical interfaces only, configure the virtual circuit identifier (VCI) and virtual path identifier (VPI).</p> <p>To configure a VPI for a point-to-multipoint interface, specify the VPI in the <i>multipoint-destination</i> statement.</p> <p>VCIs 0 through 31 are reserved for specific ATM values designated by the ATM Forum.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>vci-identifier</b>—ATM virtual circuit identifier. Unless you configure the interface to use promiscuous mode, this value cannot exceed the highest-numbered VC configured for the interface with the <b>maximum-vcs</b> option of the <b>vpi</b> statement.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 4089 or 0 through 65,535 with promiscuous mode, with VCIs 0 through 31 reserved.</p> <p><b>vpi-identifier</b>—ATM virtual path identifier.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 255</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0</p>                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring a Point-to-Point ATM1 or ATM2 IQ Connection</i></li> <li>• <i>Applying Scheduler Maps to Logical ATM Interfaces</i></li> <li>• <i>multipoint-destination</i></li> <li>• <i>promiscuous-mode</i></li> <li>• <i>vpi (ATM CCC Cell-Relay Promiscuous Mode)</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## vpi (Define Virtual Path)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>vpi vpi-identifier {<br/>    maximum-vcs <i>maximum-vcs</i>;<br/>    oam-liveness {<br/>        up-count <i>cells</i>;<br/>        down-count <i>cells</i>;<br/>    }<br/>    oam-period (disable   <i>seconds</i>);<br/>    shaping {<br/>        (cbr <i>rate</i>   rtvbr peak <i>rate</i> sustained <i>rate</i> burst <i>length</i>   vbr peak <i>rate</i> sustained <i>rate</i> burst<br/>        <i>length</i>);<br/>        queue-length <i>number</i>;<br/>    }<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit interfaces at- <i>fpc/pic/port</i> <a href="#">atm-options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>         | For ATM interfaces, configure the virtual path (VP).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



**NOTE:** Certain options apply only to specific platforms.

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>vpi-identifier</b>—ATM virtual path identifier. This is one of the VPIs that you define in the <a href="#">vci</a> statement. (For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include the <a href="#">vci</a> statement, see <a href="#">vci</a>.)</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 255</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Maximum Number of ATM1 VCs on a VP</i></li><li>• <i>multipoint-destination</i></li><li>• <i>promiscuous-mode</i></li><li>• <a href="#">vci on page 139</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                            |

## PART 3

# Administration

- [Monitoring ATM Subscriber Access on page 143](#)
- [Monitoring Commands on page 145](#)



## CHAPTER 5

# Monitoring ATM Subscriber Access

- [Verifying and Managing ATM Configurations for Subscriber Access on page 143](#)

## Verifying and Managing ATM Configurations for Subscriber Access

---

**Purpose** View information about the static or dynamic subscriber interfaces configured over a static ATM underlying interface on an MX Series router with MPC/MIC interfaces and an ATM MIC with SFP.

- Action**
- To display information about the ATM physical interface to ensure that it is properly configured for use with ATM PVCs:  
`user@host> show interfaces at-fpc/pic/port`
  - To display information about the ATM logical interface to ensure that it is properly configured as a dynamic or static subscriber interface:  
`user@host> show interfaces at-fpc/pic/port.logical-unit-number`
  - To display information about all static PPPoE (pp0) subscriber interfaces for static PPPoE-over-ATM configurations:  
`user@host> show interfaces pp0`
  - To display information about a specified static PPPoE (pp0) subscriber interface for static PPPoE-over-ATM configurations:  
`user@host> show interfaces pp0.logical-unit-number`
  - To display detailed information about the PPPoE underlying interface for dynamic or static PPPoE-over-ATM configurations:  
`user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces at-fpc/pic/port.logical-unit-number detail`
  - To display extensive information, including packet statistics and lockout time settings, about the PPPoE underlying interface for dynamic or static PPPoE-over-ATM configurations:  
`user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces at-fpc/pic/port.logical-unit-number extensive`
  - To display extensive information about the active ATM subscriber with the specified ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) and ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI):  
`user@host> show subscribers vpi vpi-identifier vci vci-identifier extensive`

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring ATM for Subscriber Access on page 15](#)
  - [Example: Configuring a Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 23](#)

- [Example: Configuring a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 32](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over ATM on page 40](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static Subscriber Interface for IP Access over Ethernet over ATM on page 46](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Static PPP Subscriber Interface over ATM on page 53](#)

## CHAPTER 6

# Monitoring Commands

- `show interfaces (ATM)`
- `show interfaces (PPPoE)`
- `show pppoe underlying-interfaces`
- `show subscribers`

## show interfaces (ATM)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show interfaces at-<i>fpc/pic/port</i> &lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;descriptions&gt; &lt;media&gt; &lt;snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i>&gt; &lt;statistics&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M Series and T Series routers only) Display status information about the specified ATM interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>at-<i>fpc/pic/port</i></b>—Display standard information about the specified ATM interface.</p> <p><b>brief   detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>descriptions</b>—(Optional) Display interface description strings.</p> <p><b>media</b>—(Optional) Display media-specific information about network interfaces.</p> <p><b>snmp-index <i>snmp-index</i></b>—(Optional) Display the SNMP index of the interface.</p> <p><b>statistics</b>—(Optional) Display static interface statistics.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show interfaces (ATM, IMA Group) on page 161</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (ATM IMA Group) on page 162</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces (ATM1, SONET Mode) on page 163</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces brief (ATM1, SONET Mode) on page 164</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces detail (ATM1, SONET Mode) on page 164</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (ATM1, SONET Mode) on page 165</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces (ATM2, SDH Mode) on page 167</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces brief (ATM2, SDH Mode) on page 168</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces detail (ATM2, SDH Mode) on page 169</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (ATM2, SDH Mode) on page 170</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces (ATM2, SONET Mode) on page 173</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces brief (ATM2, SONET Mode) on page 174</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces detail (ATM2, SONET Mode) on page 175</a></p> <p><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (ATM2, SONET Mode) on page 177</a></p> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 4 on page 146</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show interfaces (ATM)</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields

| Field Name         | Field Description | Level of Output |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Physical Interface |                   |                 |



Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Physical interface</b> | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | All levels                   |
| <b>Enabled</b>            | State of the interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels                   |
| <b>Description</b>        | Configured interface description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface index</b>    | Physical interface's index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b> none |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>       | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b> none |
| <b>Generation</b>         | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Link-level type</b>    | Encapsulation being used on the physical interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ATM-CCC-CELL-RELAY</b>—ATM cell relay for CCC.</li> <li>• <b>ATM-CCC-VC-MUX</b>—ATM virtual circuit (VC) for CCC.</li> <li>• <b>ATM-CISCO-NLPID</b>—Cisco-compatible ATM NLPID encapsulation.</li> <li>• <b>ATM-MIPP-LLC</b>—ATM MLPPP over ATM Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5)/logical link control (LLC).</li> <li>• <b>ATM-NLPID</b>—ATM NLPID encapsulation.</li> <li>• <b>ATM-PPP-LLC</b>—ATM PPP over AAL5/LLC.</li> <li>• <b>ATM-PPP-VC-MUX</b>—ATM PPP over raw AAL5.</li> <li>• <b>ATM-PVC</b>—ATM permanent virtual circuits.</li> <li>• <b>ATM-SNAP</b>—ATM LLC/SNAP encapsulation.</li> <li>• <b>ATM-TCC-SNAP</b>—ATM LLC/SNAP for translational cross-connection.</li> <li>• <b>ATM-TCC-VC-MUX</b>—ATM VC for translational cross-connection.</li> <li>• <b>ATM-VC-MUX</b>—ATM VC multiplexing.</li> <li>• <b>ETHER-OVER-ATM-LLC</b>—Ethernet over ATM (LLC/SNAP) encapsulation.</li> <li>• <b>ETHER-VPLS-OVER-ATM-LLC</b>—Ethernet VPLS over ATM (bridging) encapsulation.</li> </ul> | All levels                   |
| <b>MTU</b>                | MTU size on the physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels                   |
| <b>Clocking</b>           | Reference clock source: <b>Internal</b> or <b>External</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | All levels                   |
| <b>framing Mode</b>       | Framing mode: <b>SONET</b> or <b>SDH</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All levels                   |
| <b>Speed</b>              | Speed at which the interface is running as represented by the interface type (for example, <b>OC3</b> , <b>ADSL2+</b> , and <b>SHDSL(2-wire)</b> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels                   |
| <b>Loopback</b>           | Whether loopback is enabled and the type of loopback ( <b>local</b> or <b>remote</b> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels                   |
| <b>Payload scrambler</b>  | Whether payload scrambling is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | All levels                   |
| <b>Device flags</b>       | Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the “Device Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels                   |

Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output              |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Link flags</b>              | Information about the link. Possible values are described in the “Link Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | All levels                   |
| <b>CoS queues</b>              | Number of CoS queues configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Hold-times</b>              | Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down, in milliseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Current address</b>         | Ethernet MAC address for this interface for Ethernet over ATM encapsulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Last flapped</b>            | Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hour:minute:second timezone (hour:minute:second ago)</b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Input Rate</b>              | Input rate in bits per second (bps) and packets per second (pps).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | None specified               |
| <b>Output Rate</b>             | Output rate in bps and pps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | None specified               |
| <b>Statistics last cleared</b> | Time when the statistics for the interface were last set to zero.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Traffic statistics</b>      | Statistics for traffic on the interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Input errors</b>            | Input errors on the interface whose definitions are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the incoming frame aborts and frame check sequence (FCS) errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the input queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's random early detection (RED) mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid VCs</b>—Number of cells that arrived for a nonexistent VC.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Sum of AAL5 packets that have FCS errors, reassembly timeout errors, and length errors.</li> <li>• <b>Policed discards</b>—Number of frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because they were not recognized or not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that the Junos OS does not handle.</li> <li>• <b>L3 incompletes</b>—Number of incoming packets discarded because they failed Layer 3 (usually IPv4) sanity checks of the header. For example, a frame with less than 20 bytes of available IP header is discarded.</li> <li>• <b>L2 channel errors</b>—Number of times the software did not find a valid logical interface for an incoming frame.</li> <li>• <b>L2 mismatch timeouts</b>—Number of malformed or short packets that caused the incoming packet handler to discard the frame as unreadable.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>             |

Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Output errors</b>                        | <p>Output errors on the interface. The following paragraphs explain the counters whose meaning might not be obvious:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b>—Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and then up, or another problem occurs. If it increments quickly (perhaps once every 10 seconds), the cable, the far-end system, or the PIC or PIM is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Aged packets</b>—Number of packets that remained so long in shared packet SDRAM that the system automatically purged them. The value in this field should never increment. If it does, it is most likely a software bug or possibly malfunctioning hardware.</li> <li>• <b>MTU errors</b>—Number of packets larger than the MTU threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>             |
| <b>Egress queues</b>                        | Total number of egress queues supported on the specified interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Queue counters</b>                       | <p>CoS queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Queued packets</b>—Number of queued packets.</li> <li>• <b>Transmitted packets</b>—Number of transmitted packets.</li> <li>• <b>Dropped packets</b>—Number of packets dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Physical interface queue counters of ATM2 PICs displayed by the <b>show interfaces at-fpc/pic/port detail</b> command show the packet forwarding stream statistics associated with the ATM2 ports. Since multiple ports of the ATM2 PICs (except for the ATM2 dual-port OC12) share one packet forwarding stream, the physical interface queue counters reflect the aggregate of ATM2 port statistics.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>SONET alarms</b><br><b>SONET defects</b> | <p>SONET media-specific defects that prevent the interface from passing packets. When a defect persists for a certain period, it is promoted to an alarm. Based on the router configuration, an alarm can ring the red or yellow alarm bell on the router or light the red or yellow alarm LED on the craft interface. See these fields for possible alarms and defects: <b>SONET PHY</b>, <b>SONET section</b>, <b>SONET line</b>, and <b>SONET path</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Level of Output  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>SONET PHY</b>     | <p>Counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. State other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PLL Lock</b>—Phase-locked loop</li> <li>• <b>PHY Light</b>—Loss of optical signal</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>SONET section</b> | <p>Counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. State other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-B1</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET section overhead</li> <li>• <b>SEF</b>—Severely errored framing</li> <li>• <b>LOL</b>—Loss of light</li> <li>• <b>LOF</b>—Loss of frame</li> <li>• <b>ES-S</b>—Errored seconds (section)</li> <li>• <b>SES-S</b>—Severely errored seconds (section)</li> <li>• <b>SEFS-S</b>—Severely errored framing seconds (section)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>SONET line</b>    | <p>Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. State other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-B2</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET line overhead</li> <li>• <b>REI-L</b>—Remote error indication (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>RDI-L</b>—Remote defect indication (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>AIS-L</b>—Alarm indication signal (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>BERR-SF</b>—Bit error rate fault signal failure</li> <li>• <b>BERR-SD</b>—Bit error rate defect signal degradation</li> <li>• <b>ES-L</b>—Errored seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>SES-L</b>—Severely errored seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-L</b>—Unavailable seconds (near-end line)</li> <li>• <b>ES-LFE</b>—Errored seconds (far-end line)</li> <li>• <b>SES-LFE</b>—Severely errored seconds (far-end line)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-LFE</b>—Unavailable seconds (far-end line)</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |

Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                                              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Level of Output  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>SONET path</b>                                                       | <p>Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. State other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BIP-B3</b>—Bit interleaved parity for SONET section overhead</li> <li>• <b>REI-P</b>—Remote error indication</li> <li>• <b>LOP-P</b>—Loss of pointer (path)</li> <li>• <b>AIS-P</b>—Path alarm indication signal</li> <li>• <b>RDI-P</b>—Path remote defect indication</li> <li>• <b>UNEQ-P</b>—Path unequipped</li> <li>• <b>PLM-P</b>—Path payload (signal) label mismatch</li> <li>• <b>ES-P</b>—Errored seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>SES-P</b>—Severely errored seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-P</b>—Unavailable seconds (near-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>ES-PFE</b>—Errored seconds (far-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>SES-PFE</b>—Severely errored seconds (far-end STS path)</li> <li>• <b>UAS-PFE</b>—Unavailable seconds (far-end STS path)</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Received SONET overhead</b><br><br><b>Transmitted SONET overhead</b> | <p>Values of the received and transmitted SONET overhead:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>C2</b>—Signal label. Allocated to identify the construction and content of the STS-level SPE and for PDI-P.</li> <li>• <b>F1</b>—Section user channel byte. This byte is set aside for the purposes of users.</li> <li>• <b>K1 and K2</b>—These bytes are allocated for APS signaling for the protection of the multiplex section.</li> <li>• <b>J0</b>—Section trace. This byte is defined for STS-1 number 1 of an STS-<i>N</i> signal. Used to transmit a 1-byte fixed-length string or a 16-byte message so that a receiving terminal in a section can verify its continued connection to the intended transmitter.</li> <li>• <b>S1</b>—Synchronization status. The S1 byte is located in the first STS-1 of an STS-<i>N</i>.</li> <li>• <b>Z3 and Z4</b>—Allocated for future use.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>SDH alarms</b><br><br><b>SDH defects</b>                             | <p>SDH media-specific defects that can prevent the interface from passing packets. When a defect persists for a certain period, it is promoted to an alarm. Based on the router configuration, an alarm can ring the red or yellow alarm bell on the router or light the red or yellow alarm LED on the craft interface. See these fields for possible alarms and defects: <b>SDH PHY</b>, <b>SDH regenerator section</b>, <b>SDH multiplex section</b>, and <b>SDH path</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All levels       |

Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Level of Output  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>SDH PHY</b>                 | <p>Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SDH errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. State other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PLL Lock</b>—Phase-locked loop</li> <li>• <b>PHY Light</b>—Loss of optical signal</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>SDH regenerator section</b> | <p>Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SDH errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. State other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RS-BIP8</b>—24-bit BIP for multiplex section overhead (B2 bytes)</li> <li>• <b>OOF</b>—Out of frame</li> <li>• <b>LOS</b>—Loss of signal</li> <li>• <b>LOF</b>—Loss of frame</li> <li>• <b>RS-ES</b>—Errored seconds (near-end regenerator section)</li> <li>• <b>RS-SES</b>—Severely errored seconds (near-end regenerator section)</li> <li>• <b>RS-SEFS</b>—Severely errored framing seconds (regenerator section)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>SDH multiplex section</b>   | <p>Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SDH errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. State other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MS-BIP24</b>—8-bit BIP for high-order path overhead (B3 byte)</li> <li>• <b>MS-FEBE</b>—Far-end block error (multiplex section)</li> <li>• <b>MS-FERF</b>—Far-end remote fail (multiplex section)</li> <li>• <b>MS-AIS</b>—Alarm indication signal (multiplex section)</li> <li>• <b>BERR-SF</b>—Bit error rate fault (signal failure)</li> <li>• <b>BERR-SD</b>—Bit error rate defect (signal degradation)</li> <li>• <b>MS-ES</b>—Errored seconds (near-end multiplex section)</li> <li>• <b>MS-SES</b>—Severely errored seconds (near-end multiplex section)</li> <li>• <b>MS-UAS</b>—Unavailable seconds (near-end multiplex section)</li> <li>• <b>MS-ES-FE</b>—Errored seconds (far-end multiplex section)</li> <li>• <b>MS-SES-FE</b>—Severely errored seconds (far-end multiplex section)</li> <li>• <b>MS-UAS-FE</b>—Unavailable seconds (far-end multiplex section)</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |

Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                                          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Level of Output  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>SDH path</b>                                                     | <p>Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SDH errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Seconds</b>—Number of seconds the defect has been active.</li> <li>• <b>Count</b>—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active.</li> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the error. State other than <b>OK</b> indicates a problem.</li> </ul> <p>Subfields are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HP-BIP8</b>—8-bit BIP for regenerator section overhead (B1 byte)</li> <li>• <b>HP-FEBE</b>—Far-end block error (high-order path)</li> <li>• <b>HP-LOP</b>—Loss of pointer (high-order path)</li> <li>• <b>HP-AIS</b>—High-order-path alarm indication signal</li> <li>• <b>HP-FERF</b>—Far-end remote fail (high-order path)</li> <li>• <b>HP-UNEQ</b>—Unequipped (high-order path)</li> <li>• <b>HP-PLM</b>—Payload label mismatch (high-order path)</li> <li>• <b>HP-ES</b>—Errored seconds (near-end high-order path)</li> <li>• <b>HP-SES</b>—Severely errored seconds (near-end high-order path)</li> <li>• <b>HP-UAS</b>—Unavailable seconds (near-end high-order path)</li> <li>• <b>HP-ES-FE</b>—Errored seconds (far-end high-order path)</li> <li>• <b>HP-SES-FE</b>—Severely errored seconds (far-end high-order path)</li> <li>• <b>HP-UAS-FE</b>—Unavailable seconds (far-end high-order path)</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Received SDH overhead</b><br><br><b>Transmitted SDH overhead</b> | <p>Values of the received and transmitted SONET overhead:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>C2</b>—Signal label. This byte is allocated to identify the construction and content of the STS-level SPE and for PDI-P.</li> <li>• <b>F1</b>—Section user channel byte. This byte is set aside for the purposes of users.</li> <li>• <b>K1</b> and <b>K2</b>—These bytes are allocated for APS signaling for the protection of the multiplex section.</li> <li>• <b>J0</b>—Section trace. This byte is defined for STS-1 number 1 of an STS-<i>N</i> signal. This byte is used to transmit a 1-byte fixed-length string or a 16-byte message so that a receiving terminal in a section can verify its continued connection to the intended transmitter.</li> <li>• <b>S1</b>—Synchronization status. The S1 byte is located in the first STS-1 of an STS-<i>N</i>.</li> <li>• <b>Z3</b> and <b>Z4</b>—These bytes are allocated for future use.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>extensive</b> |
| <b>Received path trace</b><br><br><b>Transmitted path trace</b>     | <p>SONET/SDH interfaces allow path trace bytes to be sent inband across the SONET/SDH link. Juniper Networks and other router manufacturers use these bytes to help diagnose misconfigurations and network errors by setting the transmitted path trace message so that it contains the system hostname and name of the physical interface. The received path trace value is the message received from the router at the other end of the fiber. The transmitted path trace value is the message that this router transmits.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>extensive</b> |

Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Level of Output  |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>ATM Status</b> | ATM state information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>HCS State</b>—Status of the header check sequence. ATM uses the HCS field in the cell header in the cell delineation process to frame ATM cell boundaries. The HCS is an FCS-8 calculation over the first four octets of the ATM cell header.</li><li>• <b>LOC</b>—Current loss of cell (LOC) delineation state. <b>OK</b> means that no LOC is currently asserted.</li></ul> | <b>extensive</b> |



Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| ATM Statistics                         | <p>ATM statistics for the interface:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Uncorrectable HCS errors</b>—Number of cells dropped because the cell delineation failed. These errors most likely indicate that a SONET/SDH layer problem has occurred.</li> <li>• <b>Correctable HCS errors</b>—Number of correctable HCS errors that occurred. The cell delineation process can recover from these errors and locate the ATM cell boundary, although the framing process is not quite stable. The ATM cell is not dropped. This counter increases when the cell delineation process changes its state from <b>present</b> to <b>sync</b> (for example, when a cable is plugged into the interface).</li> </ul> <p>The following error statistics are from the framer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Tx cell FIFO overruns</b>—Number of overruns in the transmit FIFO.</li> <li>• <b>Rx cell FIFO overruns</b>—Number of overruns in the receive FIFO.</li> <li>• <b>Rx cell FIFO underruns</b>—Number of underruns in the receive FIFO.</li> <li>• <b>Input cell count</b>—Number of ATM cells received by the interface (not including idle cells).</li> <li>• <b>Output cell count</b>—Number of ATM cells transmitted by the interface (including idle cells).</li> <li>• <b>Output idle cell count</b>—Number of idle cells sent by the port. When ATM has nothing to send, it sends idle cells to fill the time slot.</li> <li>• <b>Output VC queue drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by a port on the PIC. Packets are dropped because of queue limits on the VCs.</li> </ul> <p>The following error statistics are from the SAR:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input no buffers</b>—Number of AAL5 packets dropped because no channel blocks or buffers were available to handle them.</li> <li>• <b>Input length errors</b>—Number of AAL5 packets dropped because their length was incorrect. Usually, these errors occur because a cell has been corrupted or lost, or because the length field was corrupted. They can also mean the AAL5 length field was zero.</li> <li>• <b>Input timeouts</b>—Number of AAL5 packets dropped because of a reassembly timeout.</li> <li>• <b>Input invalid VCs</b>—Number of AAL5 packets dropped because the header was unrecognized (because the VC was not correct or not configured).</li> <li>• <b>Input bad CRCs</b>—Number of AAL5 packets dropped because of frame check sequence errors.</li> <li>• <b>Input OAM cell no buffers</b>—Number of received OAM cells or raw cells dropped because no buffers were available to handle them.</li> <li>• <b>L2 circuit out-of-sequence packets</b>—(Layer 2 AAL5 mode) Number of AAL5 packets that are out of sequential order.</li> <li>• <b>Denied packets count</b>—The number of packets dropped due to VLAN priority deny packets or due to an error forwarding configuration that might cause a negative frame length, that is, the stripping size is larger than the packet size.</li> </ul> | extensive       |
| Packet Forwarding Engine configuration | <p>Information about the configuration of the Packet Forwarding Engine:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Destination slot</b>—FPC slot number.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | extensive       |

Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Level of Output |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| CoS information | <p>Information about the CoS queue for the physical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>CoS transmit queue</b>—Queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name.</li><li>• <b>Bandwidth %</b>—Percentage of bandwidth allocated to the queue.</li><li>• <b>Bandwidth bps</b>—Bandwidth allocated to the queue (in bps).</li><li>• <b>Buffer %</b>—Percentage of buffer space allocated to the queue.</li><li>• <b>Buffer usec</b>—Amount of buffer space allocated to the queue, in microseconds. This value is nonzero only if the buffer size is configured in terms of time.</li><li>• <b>Priority</b>—Queue priority: <b>low</b> or <b>high</b>.</li><li>• <b>Limit</b>—Displayed if rate limiting is configured for the queue. Possible values are <b>none</b> and <b>exact</b>. If <b>exact</b> is configured, the queue transmits only up to the configured bandwidth, even if excess bandwidth is available. If <b>none</b> is configured, the queue transmits beyond the configured bandwidth if bandwidth is available.</li></ul> | extensive       |

Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Level of Output       |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| VPI                      | <p>(ATM2) Virtual path identifier information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Flags</b>—VPI flags can be one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Active</b> (virtual path is up)</li> <li>• <b>OAM</b> (operation and maintenance is enabled)</li> <li>• <b>Shaping</b> (shaping is configured)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>CBR, Peak</b></li> <li>• <b>OAM, Period</b>—Interval at which OAM F4 loopback cells are sent.</li> <li>• <b>Up count</b>—Number of F4 OAM cells required to consider the virtual path up; the range is 1 through 255.</li> <li>• <b>Down count</b>—Number of F4 OAM cells required to consider the virtual path down; the range is 1 through 255.</li> <li>• <b>Total down time</b>—Total number of seconds the VPI has been down since it was opened, using the format <b>Total down time: hh:mm:ss</b> or <b>Never</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Last down</b>—Time of last <b>Down</b> transition, using the format <b>Last down: hh:mm:ss ago</b> or <b>Never</b>.</li> <li>• <b>OAM F4 cell statistics</b>—(Nonpromiscuous mode) OAM F4 statistics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Total received</b>—Number of OAM F4 cells received.</li> <li>• <b>Total sent</b>—Number of OAM F4 cells sent.</li> <li>• <b>Loopback received</b>—Number of OAM F4 loopback cells received.</li> <li>• <b>Loopback sent</b>—Number of OAM F4 loopback cells sent.</li> <li>• <b>Last received</b>—Time at which the last OAM F4 cell was received.</li> <li>• <b>Last sent</b>—Time at which the last OAM F4 cell was sent.</li> <li>• <b>RDI received</b>—Number of OAM F4 cells received with the remote defect indication bit set.</li> <li>• <b>RDI sent</b>—Number of OAM F4 cells sent with the RDI bit set.</li> <li>• <b>AIS received</b>—Number of OAM F4 cells received with the alarm indication signal bit set.</li> <li>• <b>AIS sent</b>—Number of OAM F4 cells sent with the AIS bit set.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Traffic statistics:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the VPI.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the VPI.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the VPI.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the VPI.</li> </ul> | detail extensive none |
| <b>Logical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       |
| Logical interface        | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All levels            |
| Index                    | Logical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | detail extensive none |
| SNMP ifIndex             | Logical interface SNMP interface index number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | detail extensive none |
| Generation               | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | detail extensive      |

Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Flags</b>              | Information about the logical interface. Possible values are described in the "Logical Interface Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                | All levels                   |
| <b>Input packets</b>      | Number of packets received on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | None specified               |
| <b>Output packets</b>     | Number of packets transmitted on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | None specified               |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>      | Encapsulation on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | All levels                   |
| <b>Traffic statistics</b> | Total number of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface. These statistics are the sum of the local and transit statistics. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes a while (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize. | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Local statistics</b>   | Statistics for traffic received from and transmitted to the Routing Engine. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes a while (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize.                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Transit statistics</b> | Statistics for traffic transiting the router. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. It takes a while (generally, less than 1 second) for this counter to stabilize.                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Input packets</b>      | Number of packets received on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | None specified               |
| <b>Output packets</b>     | Number of packets transmitted on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | None specified               |
| <b>protocol-family</b>    | Protocol family configured on the logical interface. If the protocol is <b>inet</b> , the IP address of the interface is also displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>brief</b>                 |
| <b>Protocol</b>           | Protocol family configured on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>MTU</b>                | MTU size on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>         | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Route table</b>        | Routing table in which the logical interface address is located. For example, <b>0</b> refers to the routing table inet.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Flags</b>              | Information about the protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the "Family Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Addresses, Flags</b>   | Information about the address flags. Possible values are described in the "Addresses Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Destination</b>        | IP address of the remote side of the connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Local</b>              | IP address of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Level of Output              |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Broadcast</b>  | Broadcast address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b> | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>VCI</b>        | Virtual circuit identifier number and information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Flags</b>—VCI flags:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Active</b>—VCI is up and in working condition.</li> <li>• <b>CCC down</b>—VCI CCC is not in working condition.</li> <li>• <b>Closed</b>—VCI is closed because the user disabled the logical or physical interface from the CLI.</li> <li>• <b>Configured</b>—VCI is configured.</li> <li>• <b>Down</b>—VCI is not in working condition. The VCI might have alarms, defects, F5 AIS/RDI, or no response to OAM loopback cells.</li> <li>• <b>ILMI</b>—VCI is up and in working condition.</li> <li>• <b>OAM</b>—OAM loopback is enabled.</li> <li>• <b>Multicast</b>—VCI is a multicast VCI or DLCI.</li> <li>• <b>Multipoint destination</b>—VCI is configured as a multipoint destination.</li> <li>• <b>None</b>—No VCI flags.</li> <li>• <b>Passive-OAM</b>—Passive OAM is enabled.</li> <li>• <b>Shaping</b>—Shaping is enabled.</li> <li>• <b>Sustained</b>—Shaping rate is set to <b>Sustained</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Unconfigured</b>—VCI is not configured.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Total down time</b>—Total number of seconds the VCI has been down, using the format <b>Total down time: hh:mm:ss</b> or <b>Never</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Last down</b>—Time of last <b>Down</b> transition, using the format <b>Last down: hh:mm:ss</b>.</li> <li>• <b>EPD threshold</b>—(ATM2 only) Threshold at which a packet is dropped when the queue size (in number of cells) exceeds the early packet-discard (EPD) value.</li> </ul> | All levels                   |

Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Level of Output       |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| VCI (continued)      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Transmit weight cells</b>—(ATM2 only) Amount of bandwidth assigned to this queue.</li> <li>• <b>ATM per-VC transmit statistics:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Tail queue packet drops</b>—Number of packets dropped because of bandwidth constraints. This value indicates that packets are queued to send out at a rate faster than allowed.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>OAM F4 cell statistics</b>—(Nonpromiscuous mode) OAM F4 statistics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Total received</b>—Number of OAM F4 cells received.</li> <li>• <b>Total sent</b>—Number of OAM F4 cells sent.</li> <li>• <b>Loopback received</b>—Number of OAM F4 loopback cells received.</li> <li>• <b>Loopback sent</b>—Number of OAM F4 loopback cells sent.</li> <li>• <b>Last received</b>—Time at which the last OAM F4 cell was received.</li> <li>• <b>Last sent</b>—Time at which the last OAM F4 cell was sent.</li> <li>• <b>RDI received</b>—Number of OAM F4 cells received with the remote defect indication bit set.</li> <li>• <b>RDI sent</b>—Number of OAM F4 cells sent with the RDI bit set.</li> <li>• <b>AIS received</b>—Number of OAM F4 cells received with the alarm indication signal bit set.</li> <li>• <b>AIS sent</b>—Number of OAM F4 cells sent with the AIS bit set.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Traffic statistics</b>—Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | All levels            |
| IMA group properties | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Version</b>—The specified IMA specification version, either IMA 1.0 or IMA 1.1.</li> <li>• <b>Frame length</b>—The specified frame size, which can be 32, 64, 128, or 256.</li> <li>• <b>Differential delay</b>—Maximum differential delay among links in milliseconds.</li> <li>• <b>Symmetry</b>—Either Common Transmit Clock or Independent Transmit Clock timing mode.</li> <li>• <b>Transmit clock</b>—The specified IMA clock mode, either common or independent.</li> <li>• <b>Minimum links</b>—The number of minimum active links specified in both transmit and receive directions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Transmit</b>—The per-PIC limit on the number of minimum active links in the transmit direction.</li> <li>• <b>Receive</b>—The per-PIC limit on the number of minimum active links in the receive direction.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Frame synchronization</b>—The specified IMA frame synchronization state transition variables (Alpha, Beta, and Gamma) and their specified values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Alpha</b>—The number of consecutive invalid ICP cells for IFSM.</li> <li>• <b>Beta</b>—The number of consecutive errored ICP cells for IFSM.</li> <li>• <b>Gamma</b>—The number of consecutive valid ICP cells for IFSM.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Links</b>—The number of IMA links assigned to the IMA group.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | detail extensive none |

Table 4: ATM show interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output       |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| IMA group alarms  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Start-up-FE</b>—Far-end group alarm status</li> <li>• <b>Config-Aborted</b>—Near-end configuration aborted group alarm status</li> <li>• <b>Config-Aborted-FE</b>—Far-end configuration aborted group alarm status</li> <li>• <b>Insufficient-Links</b>—Near-end insufficient links group alarm status</li> <li>• <b>Insufficient-Links-FE</b>—Far-end insufficient links group alarm status</li> <li>• <b>Blocked-FE</b>—Far-end blocked group alarm status</li> <li>• <b>GR-Timing-Mismatch</b>—Group timing mismatch alarm status</li> </ul>        | detail extensive none |
| IMA group defects | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Start-up-FE</b>—Far-end group defect status</li> <li>• <b>Config-Aborted</b>—Near-end configuration aborted group defect status</li> <li>• <b>Config-Aborted-FE</b>—Far-end configuration aborted group defect status</li> <li>• <b>Insufficient-Links</b>—Near-end insufficient links group defect status</li> <li>• <b>Insufficient-Links-FE</b>—Far-end insufficient links group defect status</li> <li>• <b>Blocked-FE</b>—Far-end blocked group defect status</li> <li>• <b>GR-Timing-Mismatch</b>—Group timing mismatch defect status</li> </ul> | detail extensive none |
| IMA Group state   | Near-end and far-end group status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | detail extensive none |
| IMA group media   | IMA group media status, including seconds, count and state for the following media parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FC</li> <li>• FC-FE</li> <li>• Addr-Mismatch</li> <li>• Running</li> <li>• UAS</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | detail extensive none |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces (ATM, IMA Group)

```

user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/0
Physical interface: at-1/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
 IMA group properties:
 Version : 1.1
 Frame length : 128
 Differential delay : 25 milliseconds
 Symmetry : Symmetrical Configuration and Operation
 Transmit clock : Common
 Minimum links : Transmit: 1, Receive: 1
 Frame synchronization: Alpha: 2, Beta: 2, Gamma: 1
 Links : None
 IMA group alarms : Start-up-FE Config-Aborted Config-Aborted-FE
 Insufficient-Links Insufficient-Links-FE Blocked-FE GR-Timing-Mismatch
 IMA group defects : Start-up-FE Config-Aborted Config-Aborted-FE
 Insufficient-Links Insufficient-Links-FE Blocked-FE GR-Timing-Mismatch
 IMA Group state:
 Near end : Start up
 Far end : Start up
 IMA group media: Seconds Count State

```

```

FC 0
FC-FE 0
Addr-Mismatch 0
Running 0
UAS 0

```

### show interfaces extensive (ATM IMA Group)

```

user@host> show interfaces at-0/0/10 extensive
Physical interface: at-0/0/10, Enabled, Physical link is Up
 Interface index: 178, SNMP ifIndex: 540, Generation: 531
 Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 2048, Speed: Unspecified, Loopback: None, Payload
scrambler: Enabled
 Device flags : Present Running
 Link flags : None
 CoS queues : 8 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
 Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
 Current address: 84:18:88:c0:33:0a
 Last flapped : 2012-03-16 16:49:15 PDT (2d 07:12 ago)
 Statistics last cleared: 2012-03-16 16:56:58 PDT (2d 07:05 ago)
 Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0 0 bps
 Output bytes : 0 0 bps
 Input packets : 0 0 pps
 Output packets: 0 0 pps
 IPv6 transit statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
 Input errors:
 Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Invalid VCs: 0, Framing errors: 0, Policed discards:
0, L3 incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0,
 L2 mismatch timeouts: 0, Resource errors: 0
 Output errors:
 Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Aged packets: 0, MTU errors:
0, Resource errors: 0
 IMA group properties:
 Version : 1.1
 Frame length : 128
 Differential delay : 25 milliseconds
 Symmetry : Symmetrical Configuration and Operation
 Transmit clock : Common
 Minimum links : Transmit: 1, Receive: 1
 Frame synchronization: Alpha: 2, Beta: 2, Gamma: 1
 Link #1 : t1-0/0/4 up
 IMA Group alarms : None
 IMA Group defects : None

 IMA Group state:
 Near end : Operational
 Far end : Operational
 IMA group media:

```

|               | Seconds | Count | State |
|---------------|---------|-------|-------|
| FC            |         | 0     |       |
| FC-FE         |         | 0     |       |
| Addr-Mismatch |         | 0     |       |
| Running       | 198306  |       |       |
| UAS           | 0       |       |       |

```

 ATM status:
 HCS state: Sync
 LOC : OK

```



```

ATM Statistics:
 Uncorrectable HCS errors: 0, Correctable HCS errors: 0, Tx cell FIFO overruns:
0, Rx cell FIFO overruns: 0,
 Rx cell FIFO underruns: 0, Input cell count: 0, Output cell count: 0, Output
idle cell count: 0,
 Output VC queue drops: 0, Input no buffers: 0, Input length errors: 0, Input
timeouts: 0, Input invalid VCs: 0,
 Input bad CRCs: 0, Input OAM cell no buffers: 0
Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:
 Destination slot: 0
 VPI 2
 Flags: Active
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0

Logical interface at-0/0/10.602 (Index 71) (SNMP ifIndex 1057) (Generation
17226)
 Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps CCC-Down 0x0 Encapsulation:
ATM-CCC-Cell-Relay
 L2 circuit cell bundle size: 1, bundle timeout: 125 usec, timeout count: 0
 L2 circuit out-of-sequence count: 0, denied packets count: 0

```

#### show interfaces (ATM1, SONET Mode)

```

user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/0
Physical interface: at-1/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
 Interface index: 300, SNMP ifIndex: 194
 Description: to allspice at-1/0/0
 Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 4482, Clocking: Internal, SONET mode,
 Speed: OC3, Loopback: None, Payload scrambler: Enabled
 Device flags : Present Running
 Link flags : None
 CoS queues : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
 Current address: 00:05:85:02:38:7e
 Last flapped : 2006-02-24 14:28:12 PST (6d 01:51 ago)
 Input rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
 Output rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
 SONET alarms : None
 SONET defects : None

Logical interface at-1/0/0.0 (Index 64) (SNMP ifIndex 204)
 Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ATM-SNAP
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
 Protocol inet, MTU: 4470
 Flags: None
 Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
 Destination: 192.168.220.24/30, Local: 192.168.220.26,
 Broadcast: 192.168.220.27
 Protocol iso, MTU: 4470
 Flags: None
 VCI 0.128
 Flags: Active
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0

```

**show interfaces brief (ATM1, SONET Mode)**

```

user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/0 brief
Physical interface: at-1/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
 Description: to allspice at-1/0/0
 Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 4482, Clocking: Internal, SONET mode,
 Speed: OC3, Loopback: None, Payload scrambler: Enabled
 Device flags : Present Running
 Link flags : None

Logical interface at-1/0/0.0
 Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ATM-SNAP
 inet 192.168.220.26/30
 iso
 VCI 0.128
 Flags: Active
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never

```

**show interfaces detail (ATM1, SONET Mode)**

```

user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/0 detail
Physical interface: at-1/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
 Interface index: 300, SNMP ifIndex: 194, Generation: 183
 Description: to allspice at-1/0/0
 Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 4482, Clocking: Internal, SONET mode,
 Speed: OC3, Loopback: None, Payload scrambler: Enabled
 Device flags : Present Running
 Link flags : None
 CoS queues : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
 Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
 Current address: 00:05:85:02:38:7e
 Last flapped : 2006-02-24 14:28:12 PST (6d 01:55 ago)
 Statistics last cleared: Never
 Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0 0 bps
 Output bytes : 0 0 bps
 Input packets : 0 0 pps
 Output packets: 0 0 pps
 Egress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
 Queue counters:

```

|                | Queued packets | Transmitted packets | Dropped packets |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 0 best-effort  | 0              | 0                   | 0               |
| 1 expedited-fo | 0              | 0                   | 0               |
| 2 assured-forw | 0              | 0                   | 0               |
| 3 network-cont | 0              | 0                   | 0               |

```

 SONET alarms : None
 SONET defects : None

Logical interface at-1/0/0.0 (Index 64) (SNMP ifIndex 204) (Generation 5)
 Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ATM-SNAP
 Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
 Local statistics:
 Input bytes : 0

```

```

Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Transit statistics:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Output packets: 0 0 pps
Protocol inet, MTU: 4470, Generation: 13, Route table: 0
Flags: None
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 192.168.220.24/30, Local: 192.168.220.26,
Broadcast: 192.168.220.27, Generation: 14
Protocol iso, MTU: 4470, Generation: 14, Route table: 0
Flags: None
VCI 0.128
Flags: Active
Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
ATM per-VC transmit statistics:
Tail queue packet drops: 0
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0

```

#### show interfaces extensive (ATM, SONET Mode)

```

user@host> show interfaces at-1/0/0 extensive
Physical interface: at-1/0/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 300, SNMP ifIndex: 194, Generation: 183
Description: to allspice at-1/0/0
Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 4482, Clocking: Internal, SONET mode,
Speed: OC3, Loopback: None, Payload scrambler: Enabled
Device flags : Present Running
Link flags : None
CoS queues : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:05:85:02:38:7e
Last flapped : 2006-02-24 14:28:12 PST (6d 01:56 ago)
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Output packets: 0 0 pps
Input errors:
Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Invalid VCs: 0, Framing errors: 0, Policed discards: 0,

L3 incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0,
Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
Carrier transitions: 1, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Aged packets: 0, MTU errors: 0,

Resource errors: 0
Egress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
Queue counters: Queued packets Transmitted packets Dropped packets

0 best-effort 0 0 0
1 expedited-fo 0 0 0

```

```

2 assured-forw 0 0 0

3 network-cont 0 0 0

SONET alarms : None
SONET defects : None
SONET PHY:
Seconds Count State
 PLL Lock 0 0 OK
 PHY Light 0 0 OK
SONET section:
 BIP-B1 0 0
 SEF 0 0 OK
 LOS 0 0 OK
 LOF 0 0 OK
 ES-S 0
 SES-S 0
 SEFS-S 0
SONET line:
 BIP-B2 0 0
 REI-L 0 0
 RDI-L 0 0 OK
 AIS-L 0 0 OK
 BERR-SF 0 0 OK
 BERR-SD 0 0 OK
 ES-L 0
 SES-L 0
 UAS-L 0
 ES-LFE 0
 SES-LFE 0
 UAS-LFE 0
SONET path:
 BIP-B3 0 0
 REI-P 0 0
 LOP-P 0 0 OK
 AIS-P 0 0 OK
 RDI-P 0 0 OK
 UNEQ-P 1 1 OK
 PLM-P 0 0 OK
 ES-P 1
 SES-P 1
 UAS-P 0
 ES-PFE 0
 SES-PFE 0
 UAS-PFE 0
Received SONET overhead:
 F1 : 0x00, J0 : 0x00, K1 : 0x00, K2 : 0x00
 S1 : 0x00, C2 : 0x13, C2(cmp) : 0x13, F2 : 0x00
 Z3 : 0x00, Z4 : 0x00, S1(cmp) : 0x00
Transmitted SONET overhead:
 F1 : 0x00, J0 : 0x01, K1 : 0x00, K2 : 0x00
 S1 : 0x00, C2 : 0x13, F2 : 0x00, Z3 : 0x00
 Z4 : 0x00
ATM status:
 HCS state: Sync
 LOC : OK
ATM Statistics:
 Uncorrectable HCS errors: 0, Correctable HCS errors: 0,
 Tx cell FIFO overruns: 0, Rx cell FIFO overruns: 0,
 Rx cell FIFO underruns: 0, Input cell count: 0, Output cell count: 0,
 Output idle cell count: 0, Output VC queue drops: 0, Input no buffers: 0,

```

```

Input length errors: 0, Input timeouts: 0, Input invalid VCs: 0,
Input bad CRCs: 0, Input OAM cell no buffers: 0
Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:
Destination slot: 1
CoS information:
 CoS transmit queue Bandwidth Buffer Priority Limit
 % bps % usec
0 best-effort 95 147744000 95 0 low none
3 network-control 5 7776000 5 0 low none

Logical interface at-1/0/0.0 (Index 64) (SNMP ifIndex 204) (Generation 5)
Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ATM-SNAP
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Local statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Transit statistics:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Output packets: 0 0 pps
Protocol inet, MTU: 4470, Generation: 13, Route table: 0
Flags: None
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 192.168.220.24/30, Local: 192.168.220.26,
Broadcast: 192.168.220.27, Generation: 14
Protocol iso, MTU: 4470, Generation: 14, Route table: 0
Flags: None
VCI 0.128
Flags: Active
Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
ATM per-VC transmit statistics:
Tail queue packet drops: 0
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0

```

#### show interfaces (ATM2, SDH Mode)

```

user@host> show interfaces at-0/2/1
Physical interface: at-0/2/1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 154, SNMP ifIndex: 42
Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 4482, Clocking: Internal, SDH mode, Speed: OC3,

Loopback: None, Payload scrambler: Enabled
Device flags : Present Running
Link flags : None
CoS queues : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
Current address: 00:05:85:8f:30:3f
Last flapped : 2006-03-24 13:29:58 PST (00:04:48 ago)
Input rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
Output rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
SDH alarms : None

```

```
SDH defects : None
VPI 0
 Flags: Active
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
Traffic statistics:
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0

Logical interface at-0/2/1.0 (Index 75) (SNMP ifIndex 51)
 Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: ATM-SNAP
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
 Protocol inet, MTU: 4470
 Flags: None
 Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
 Destination: 10.0.12.6, Local: 10.0.12.5
 Protocol iso, MTU: 4470
 Flags: None
 VCI 0.128
 Flags: Active
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 EPD threshold: 2129, Transmit weight cells: 0
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0

Logical interface at-0/2/1.32767 (Index 76) (SNMP ifIndex 50)
 Flags: Point-To-Multipoint No-Multicast SNMP-Traps 0x4000
 Encapsulation: ATM-VCMUX
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
 VCI 0.4
 Flags: Active
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 EPD threshold: 0, Transmit weight cells: 0
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
```

#### show interfaces brief (ATM2, SDH Mode)

```
user@host> show interfaces at-0/2/1 brief
Physical interface: at-0/2/1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 4482, Clocking: Internal, SDH mode,
Speed: OC3, Loopback: None, Payload scrambler: Enabled
Device flags : Present Running
Link flags : None
Logical interface at-0/2/1.0
 Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: ATM-SNAP
 inet 10.0.12.5 --> 10.0.12.6
 iso
 VCI 0.128
 Flags: Active
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 EPD threshold: 2129, Transmit weight cells: 0

Logical interface at-0/2/1.32767
 Flags: Point-To-Multipoint No-Multicast SNMP-Traps 0x4000
 Encapsulation: ATM-VCMUX
 VCI 0.4
 Flags: Active
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 EPD threshold: 0, Transmit weight cells: 0
```

## show interfaces detail (ATM2, SDH Mode)

```

user@host> show interfaces at-0/2/1 detail
Physical interface: at-0/2/1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
 Interface index: 154, SNMP ifIndex: 42, Generation: 40
 Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 4482, Clocking: Internal, SDH mode, Speed: OC3,

 Loopback: None, Payload scrambler: Enabled
 Device flags : Present Running
 Link flags : None
 CoS queues : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
 Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
 Current address: 00:05:85:8f:30:3f
 Last flapped : 2006-03-24 13:29:58 PST (00:05:10 ago)
 Statistics last cleared: Never
 Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0 0 bps
 Output bytes : 0 0 bps
 Input packets : 0 0 pps
 Output packets: 0 0 pps
 Egress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
 Queue counters:
 Queued packets Transmitted packets Dropped packets

 0 best-effort 0 0 0
 1 expedited-fo 0 0 0
 2 assured-forw 0 0 0
 3 network-cont 0 0 0

 SDH alarms : None
 SDH defects : None
 VPI 0
 Flags: Active
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0

 Logical interface at-0/2/1.0 (Index 75) (SNMP ifIndex 51) (Generation 25)
 Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: ATM-SNAP
 Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
 Local statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
 Transit statistics:
 Input bytes : 0 0 bps
 Output bytes : 0 0 bps
 Input packets : 0 0 pps
 Output packets: 0 0 pps
 Protocol inet, MTU: 4470, Generation: 62, Route table: 0
 Flags: None

```

```

Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 10.0.12.6, Local: 10.0.12.5, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 58
Protocol iso, MTU: 4470, Generation: 63, Route table: 0
Flags: None
VCI 0.128
Flags: Active
Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
EPD threshold: 2129, Transmit weight cells: 0
ATM per-VC transmit statistics:
Tail queue packet drops: 0
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Logical interface at-0/2/1.32767 (Index 76) (SNMP ifIndex 50) (Generation 26)
Flags: Point-To-Multipoint No-Multicast SNMP-Traps 0x4000
Encapsulation: ATM-VCMUX
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Local statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
VCI 0.4
Flags: Active
Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
EPD threshold: 0, Transmit weight cells: 0
ATM per-VC transmit statistics:
Tail queue packet drops: 0
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0

```

#### show interfaces extensive (ATM2, SDH Mode)

```

user@host> show interfaces at-0/2/1 extensive
Physical interface: at-0/2/1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 154, SNMP ifIndex: 42, Generation: 40
Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 4482, Clocking: Internal, SDH mode, Speed: OC3,

Loopback: None, Payload scrambler: Enabled
Device flags : Present Running
Link flags : None
CoS queues : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:05:85:8f:30:3f
Last flapped : 2006-03-24 13:29:58 PST (00:06:49 ago)
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Output packets: 0 0 pps

```



## Input errors:

Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Invalid VCs: 0, Framing errors: 0, Policed discards: 0,

L3 incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0,

Resource errors: 0

## Output errors:

Carrier transitions: 3, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Aged packets: 0, MTU errors: 0,

Resource errors: 0

Egress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use

| Queue counters: | Queued packets | Transmitted packets | Dropped packets |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 0 best-effort   | 0              | 0                   | 0               |
| 1 expedited-fo  | 0              | 0                   | 0               |
| 2 assured-forw  | 0              | 0                   | 0               |
| 3 network-cont  | 0              | 0                   | 0               |

SDH alarms : None

SDH defects : None

| SDH PHY:  | Seconds | Count | State |
|-----------|---------|-------|-------|
| PLL Lock  | 0       | 0     | OK    |
| PHY Light | 1       | 1     | OK    |

## SDH regenerator section:

|         |   |      |    |
|---------|---|------|----|
| RS-BIP8 | 2 | 8828 |    |
| OOF     | 2 | 2    | OK |
| LOS     | 2 | 1    | OK |
| LOF     | 2 | 1    | OK |
| RS-ES   | 4 |      |    |
| RS-SES  | 3 |      |    |
| RS-SEFS | 2 |      |    |

## SDH multiplex section:

|           |   |       |    |
|-----------|---|-------|----|
| MS-BIP24  | 2 | 771   |    |
| MS-FEBE   | 1 | 17476 |    |
| MS-FERF   | 2 | 1     | OK |
| MS-AIS    | 2 | 1     | OK |
| BERR-SF   | 0 | 0     | OK |
| BERR-SD   | 0 | 0     | OK |
| MS-ES     | 4 |       |    |
| MS-SES    | 2 |       |    |
| MS-UAS    | 0 |       |    |
| MS-ES-FE  | 3 |       |    |
| MS-SES-FE | 2 |       |    |
| MS-UAS-FE | 0 |       |    |

## SDH path:

|           |   |     |    |
|-----------|---|-----|----|
| HP-BIP8   | 1 | 6   |    |
| HP-FEBE   | 1 | 251 |    |
| HP-LOP    | 0 | 0   | OK |
| HP-AIS    | 2 | 1   | OK |
| HP-FERF   | 3 | 2   | OK |
| HP-UNEQ   | 1 | 1   | OK |
| HP-PLM    | 2 | 1   | OK |
| HP-ES     | 4 |     |    |
| HP-SES    | 3 |     |    |
| HP-UAS    | 0 |     |    |
| HP-ES-FE  | 3 |     |    |
| HP-SES-FE | 3 |     |    |
| HP-UAS-FE | 0 |     |    |

Received SDH overhead:

```

F1 : 0x00, J0 : 0x00, K1 : 0x00, K2 : 0x00
S1 : 0x00, C2 : 0x13, C2(cmp) : 0x13, F2 : 0x00
Z3 : 0x00, Z4 : 0x00, S1(cmp) : 0x00
Transmitted SDH overhead:
F1 : 0x00, J0 : 0x01, K1 : 0x00, K2 : 0x00
S1 : 0x00, C2 : 0x13, F2 : 0x00, Z3 : 0x00
Z4 : 0x00
ATM status:
HCS state: Sync
LOC : OK
ATM Statistics:
Uncorrectable HCS errors: 0, Correctable HCS errors: 0,
Tx cell FIFO overruns: 0, Rx cell FIFO overruns: 0,
Rx cell FIFO underruns: 0, Input cell count: 0, Output cell count: 0,
Output idle cell count: 0, Output VC queue drops: 0, Input no buffers: 0,
Input length errors: 0, Input timeouts: 0, Input invalid VCs: 0,
Input bad CRCs: 0, Input OAM cell no buffers: 0
Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:
Destination slot: 0
VPI 0
Flags: Active
Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0

Logical interface at-0/2/1.0 (Index 75) (SNMP ifIndex 51) (Generation 25)
Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: ATM-SNAP
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Local statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Transit statistics:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Output packets: 0 0 pps
Protocol inet, MTU: 4470, Generation: 62, Route table: 0
Flags: None
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 10.0.12.6, Local: 10.0.12.5, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 58
Protocol iso, MTU: 4470, Generation: 63, Route table: 0
Flags: None
VCI 0.128
Flags: Active
Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
EPD threshold: 2129, Transmit weight cells: 0
ATM per-VC transmit statistics:
Tail queue packet drops: 0
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0

```

```

 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0
Logical interface at-0/2/1.32767 (Index 76) (SNMP ifIndex 50) (Generation 26)
Flags: Point-To-Multipoint No-Multicast SNMP-Traps 0x4000
Encapsulation: ATM-VCMUX
Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0
Local statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0
VCI 0.4
Flags: Active
Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
EPD threshold: 0, Transmit weight cells: 0
ATM per-VC transmit statistics:
Tail queue packet drops: 0
Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0

```

#### show interfaces (ATM2, SONET Mode)

```

user@host> show interfaces at-0/3/1
Physical interface: at-0/3/1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 139, SNMP ifIndex: 67
Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 4482, Clocking: Internal, SONET mode,
Speed: OC3, Loopback: None, Payload scrambler: Enabled
Device flags : Present Running
Link flags : None
CoS queues : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
Current address: 00:14:f6:22:58:5e
Last flapped : 2006-03-13 17:46:36 PST (16:01:12 ago)
Input rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
Output rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
SONET alarms : None
SONET defects : None
VPI 0
Flags: Active, OAM, Shaping
CBR, Peak: 50kbps
OAM, Period 30 sec, Up count: 10, Down count: 10
Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
OAM F4 cell statistics:
Total received: 4, Total sent: 4
Loopback received: 4, Loopback sent: 4
RDI received: 0, RDI sent: 0
AIS received: 0
Traffic statistics:
 Input packets: 4
 Output packets: 30
VPI 10
Flags: Active
Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
Traffic statistics:
 Input packets: 0

```

```

 Output packets: 0
Logical interface at-0/3/1.0 (Index 78) (SNMP ifIndex 77)
 Flags: Point-To-Point Copy-PLP-To-CLP SNMP-Traps 0x4000
 Encapsulation: ATM-SNAP
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
 Protocol inet, MTU: 4470
 Flags: None
 Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
 Destination: 10.0.59.5, Local: 10.0.59.6
 Protocol iso, MTU: 4470
 Flags: None
 VCI 0.128
 Flags: Active
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 EPD threshold: 2129, Transmit weight cells: 10
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0

Logical interface at-0/3/1.32767 (Index 79) (SNMP ifIndex 76)
 Flags: Point-To-Multipoint Copy-PLP-To-CLP No-Multicast SNMP-Traps 0x4000
 Encapsulation: ATM-VCMUX
 Input packets : 4
 Output packets: 30
 VCI 0.16
 Flags: Active, ILMI
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 EPD threshold: 0, Transmit weight cells: 0
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 26
 VCI 0.4
 Flags: Active, OAM
 OAM, Period 30 sec, Up count: 10, Down count: 10
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 EPD threshold: 2129, Transmit weight cells: 0
 Input packets : 4
 Output packets: 4
 OAM F4 cell statistics:
 Total received: 4, Total sent: 4
 Loopback received: 4, Loopback sent: 4
 RDI received: 0, RDI sent: 0
 AIS received: 0, AIS sent: 0

```

#### show interfaces brief (ATM2, SONET Mode)

```

user@host> show interfaces at-0/3/1 brief
Physical interface: at-0/3/1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 4482, Clocking: Internal, SONET mode,
Speed: OC3, Loopback: None, Payload scrambler: Enabled
Device flags : Present Running
Link flags : None

Logical interface at-0/3/1.0
 Flags: Point-To-Point Copy-PLP-To-CLP SNMP-Traps 0x4000
 Encapsulation: ATM-SNAP
 inet 10.0.59.6 --> 10.0.59.5
 iso
 VCI 0.128
 Flags: Active
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 EPD threshold: 2129, Transmit weight cells: 10

```

```

Logical interface at-0/3/1.32767
 Flags: Point-To-Multipoint Copy-PLP-To-CLP No-Multicast SNMP-Traps 0x4000
 Encapsulation: ATM-VCMUX
 VCI 0.16
 Flags: Active, ILMI
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 EPD threshold: 0, Transmit weight cells: 0
 VCI 0.4
 Flags: Active, OAM
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 EPD threshold: 2129, Transmit weight cells: 0

```

### show interfaces detail (ATM2, SONET Mode)

```

user@host> show interfaces at-0/3/1 detail
Physical interface: at-0/3/1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
 Interface index: 139, SNMP ifIndex: 67, Generation: 22
 Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 4482, Clocking: Internal, SONET mode,
 Speed: OC3, Loopback: None, Payload scrambler: Enabled
 Device flags : Present Running
 Link flags : None
 CoS queues : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
 Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
 Current address: 00:14:f6:22:58:5e
 Last flapped : 2006-03-13 17:46:36 PST (16:02:39 ago)
 Statistics last cleared: Never
 Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 312 0 bps
 Output bytes : 2952 0 bps
 Input packets : 6 0 pps
 Output packets: 50 0 pps
 Egress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
 Queue counters:
 Queued packets Transmitted packets Dropped packets

 0 best-effort 44 44 0
 1 expedited-fo 0 0 0
 2 assured-forw 0 0 0
 3 network-cont 6 6 0

 SONET alarms : None
 SONET defects : None
 VPI 0
 Flags: Active, OAM, Shaping
 CBR, Peak: 50kbps
 OAM, Period 30 sec, Up count: 10, Down count: 10
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 OAM F4 cell statistics:
 Total received: 6, Total sent: 6
 Loopback received: 6, Loopback sent: 6
 Last received: 00:00:29, Last sent: 00:00:29
 RDI received: 0, RDI sent: 0
 AIS received: 0
 Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 312
 Output bytes : 2952
 Input packets : 6
 Output packets: 50

```

```
VPI 10
Flags: Active
Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0

Logical interface at-0/3/1.0 (Index 78) (SNMP ifIndex 77) (Generation 20)
Flags: Point-To-Point Copy-PLP-To-CLP SNMP-Traps 0x4000
Encapsulation: ATM-SNAP
Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0
Local statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0
Transit statistics:
 Input bytes : 0 0 bps
 Output bytes : 0 0 bps
 Input packets: 0 0 pps
 Output packets: 0 0 pps
Protocol inet, MTU: 4470, Generation: 38, Route table: 0
Flags: None
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
 Destination: 10.0.59.5, Local: 10.0.59.6, Broadcast: Unspecified,
 Generation: 44
Protocol iso, MTU: 4470, Generation: 39, Route table: 0
Flags: None
VCI 0.128
Flags: Active
Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
EPD threshold: 2129, Transmit weight cells: 10
ATM per-VC transmit statistics:
Tail queue packet drops: 0
Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0

Logical interface at-0/3/1.32767 (Index 79) (SNMP ifIndex 76) (Generation 21)
Flags: Point-To-Multipoint Copy-PLP-To-CLP No-Multicast SNMP-Traps 0x4000
Encapsulation: ATM-VCMUX
Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 360
 Output bytes : 3302
 Input packets: 6
 Output packets: 50
Local statistics:
 Input bytes : 360
 Output bytes : 3302
 Input packets: 6
 Output packets: 50
VCI 0.16
Flags: Active, ILMI
Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
```

```

EPD threshold: 0, Transmit weight cells: 0
ATM per-VC transmit statistics:
 Tail queue packet drops: 0
Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 2640
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 44
VCI 0.4
 Flags: Active, OAM
 OAM, Period 30 sec, Up count: 10, Down count: 10
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 EPD threshold: 2129, Transmit weight cells: 0
 ATM per-VC transmit statistics:
 Tail queue packet drops: 0
 Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 312
 Output bytes : 312
 Input packets: 6
 Output packets: 6
 OAM F4 cell statistics:
 Total received: 6, Total sent: 6
 Loopback received: 6, Loopback sent: 6
 Last received: 00:00:29, Last sent: 00:00:29
 RDI received: 0, RDI sent: 0
 AIS received: 0, AIS sent: 0

```

#### show interfaces extensive (ATM2, SONET Mode)

```

user@host> show interfaces at-0/3/1 extensive
Physical interface: at-0/3/1, Enabled, Physical link is Up
 Interface index: 139, SNMP ifIndex: 67, Generation: 22
 Link-level type: ATM-PVC, MTU: 4482, Clocking: Internal, SONET mode,
 Speed: OC3, Loopback: None, Payload scrambler: Enabled
 Device flags : Present Running
 Link flags : None
 CoS queues : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
 Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
 Current address: 00:14:f6:22:58:5e
 Last flapped : 2006-03-13 17:46:36 PST (16:04:12 ago)
 Statistics last cleared: Never
 Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 520 0 bps
 Output bytes : 4240 0 bps
 Input packets: 10 0 pps
 Output packets: 72 0 pps
 Input errors:
 Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Invalid VCs: 0, Framing errors: 0, Policed discards: 0,

 L3 incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0,
 Resource errors: 0
 Output errors:
 Carrier transitions: 1, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Aged packets: 0, MTU errors: 0,

 Resource errors: 0
 Egress queues: 4 supported, 4 in use
 Queue counters:

```

|                | Queued packets | Transmitted packets | Dropped packets |
|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 0 best-effort  | 62             | 62                  | 0               |
| 1 expedited-fo | 0              | 0                   | 0               |

|                |    |    |   |
|----------------|----|----|---|
| 2 assured-forw | 0  | 0  | 0 |
| 3 network-cont | 10 | 10 | 0 |

SONET alarms : None  
SONET defects : None

| SONET PHY: | Seconds | Count | State |
|------------|---------|-------|-------|
| PLL Lock   | 0       | 0     | OK    |
| PHY Light  | 0       | 0     | OK    |

SONET section:

|        |   |   |    |
|--------|---|---|----|
| BIP-B1 | 0 | 0 |    |
| SEF    | 0 | 0 | OK |
| LOS    | 0 | 0 | OK |
| LOF    | 0 | 0 | OK |
| ES-S   | 0 |   |    |
| SES-S  | 0 |   |    |
| SEFS-S | 0 |   |    |

SONET line:

|         |   |   |    |
|---------|---|---|----|
| BIP-B2  | 0 | 0 |    |
| REI-L   | 0 | 0 |    |
| RDI-L   | 0 | 0 | OK |
| AIS-L   | 0 | 0 | OK |
| BERR-SF | 0 | 0 | OK |
| BERR-SD | 0 | 0 | OK |
| ES-L    | 0 |   |    |
| SES-L   | 0 |   |    |
| UAS-L   | 0 |   |    |
| ES-LFE  | 0 |   |    |
| SES-LFE | 0 |   |    |
| UAS-LFE | 0 |   |    |

SONET path:

|         |   |   |    |
|---------|---|---|----|
| BIP-B3  | 0 | 0 |    |
| REI-P   | 0 | 0 |    |
| LOP-P   | 0 | 0 | OK |
| AIS-P   | 0 | 0 | OK |
| RDI-P   | 0 | 0 | OK |
| UNEQ-P  | 1 | 1 | OK |
| PLM-P   | 0 | 0 | OK |
| ES-P    | 1 |   |    |
| SES-P   | 1 |   |    |
| UAS-P   | 0 |   |    |
| ES-PFE  | 0 |   |    |
| SES-PFE | 0 |   |    |
| UAS-PFE | 0 |   |    |

Received SONET overhead:

|    |            |                 |            |        |
|----|------------|-----------------|------------|--------|
| F1 | : 0x00, J0 | : 0x00, K1      | : 0x00, K2 | : 0x00 |
| S1 | : 0x00, C2 | : 0x13, C2(cmp) | : 0x13, F2 | : 0x00 |
| Z3 | : 0x00, Z4 | : 0x00, S1(cmp) | : 0x00     |        |

Transmitted SONET overhead:

|    |            |            |            |        |
|----|------------|------------|------------|--------|
| F1 | : 0x00, J0 | : 0x01, K1 | : 0x00, K2 | : 0x00 |
| S1 | : 0x00, C2 | : 0x13, F2 | : 0x00, Z3 | : 0x00 |
| Z4 | : 0x00     |            |            |        |

ATM status:

|            |      |
|------------|------|
| HCS state: | Sync |
| LOC        | : OK |

ATM Statistics:

Uncorrectable HCS errors: 0, Correctable HCS errors: 0,  
Tx cell FIFO overruns: 0, Rx cell FIFO overruns: 0,  
Rx cell FIFO underruns: 0, Input cell count: 0, Output cell count: 0,  
Output idle cell count: 0, Output VC queue drops: 0, Input no buffers: 0,



```

Input length errors: 0, Input timeouts: 0, Input invalid VCs: 0,
Input bad CRCs: 0, Input OAM cell no buffers: 0
Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:
Destination slot: 0
VPI 0
 Flags: Active, OAM, Shaping
 CBR, Peak: 50kbps
 OAM, Period 30 sec, Up count: 10, Down count: 10
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 OAM F4 cell statistics:
 Total received: 10, Total sent: 10
 Loopback received: 10, Loopback sent: 10
 Last received: 00:00:02, Last sent: 00:00:02
 RDI received: 0, RDI sent: 0
 AIS received: 0
 Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 520
 Output bytes : 4240
 Input packets: 10
 Output packets: 72
VPI 10
 Flags: Active
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0

Logical interface at-0/3/1.0 (Index 78) (SNMP ifIndex 77) (Generation 20)
 Flags: Point-To-Point Copy-PLP-To-CLP SNMP-Traps 0x4000
 Encapsulation: ATM-SNAP
 Traffic statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0
 Local statistics:
 Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0
 Transit statistics:
 Input bytes : 0 0 bps
 Output bytes : 0 0 bps
 Input packets: 0 0 pps
 Output packets: 0 0 pps
 Protocol inet, MTU: 4470, Generation: 38, Route table: 0
 Flags: None
 Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
 Destination: 10.0.59.5, Local: 10.0.59.6, Broadcast: Unspecified,
 Generation: 44
 Protocol iso, MTU: 4470, Generation: 39, Route table: 0
 Flags: None
 VCI 0.128
 Flags: Active
 Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never
 EPD threshold: 2129, Transmit weight cells: 10
 ATM per-VC transmit statistics:
 Tail queue packet drops: 0
 Traffic statistics:

```

```
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
```

Logical interface at-0/3/1.32767 (Index 79) (SNMP ifIndex 76) (Generation 21)

Flags: Point-To-Multipoint Copy-PLP-To-CLP No-Multicast SNMP-Traps 0x4000

Encapsulation: ATM-VCMUX

Traffic statistics:

```
Input bytes : 660
Output bytes : 5473
Input packets: 11
Output packets: 83
```

Local statistics:

```
Input bytes : 660
Output bytes : 5473
Input packets: 11
Output packets: 83
```

VCI 0.16

Flags: Active, ILMI

Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never

EPD threshold: 0, Transmit weight cells: 0

ATM per-VC transmit statistics:

Tail queue packet drops: 0

Traffic statistics:

```
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 4320
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 72
```

VCI 0.4

Flags: Active, OAM

OAM, Period 30 sec, Up count: 10, Down count: 10

Total down time: 0 sec, Last down: Never

EPD threshold: 2129, Transmit weight cells: 0

ATM per-VC transmit statistics:

Tail queue packet drops: 0

Traffic statistics:

```
Input bytes : 572
Output bytes : 572
Input packets: 11
Output packets: 11
```

OAM F4 cell statistics:

Total received: 11, Total sent: 11

Loopback received: 11, Loopback sent: 11

Last received: 00:00:18, Last sent: 00:00:18

RDI received: 0, RDI sent: 0

AIS received: 0, AIS sent: 0

## show interfaces (PPPoE)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show interfaces pp0.logical &lt;brief   detail   extensive   terse&gt; &lt;descriptions&gt; &lt;media&gt; &lt;snmp-index snmp-index&gt; &lt;statistics&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | (J Series Services Routers, M120 routers, M320 routers, and MX Series routers only)<br>Display status information about the PPPoE interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>pp0.logical</b>—Display standard status information about the PPPoE interface.</p> <p><b>brief   detail   extensive   terse</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>descriptions</b>—(Optional) Display interface description strings.</p> <p><b>media</b>—(Optional) Display media-specific information about PPPoE interfaces.</p> <p><b>snmp-index snmp-index</b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified SNMP index of the interface.</p> <p><b>statistics</b>—(Optional) Display PPPoE interface statistics.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show interfaces (PPPoE) on page 187</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces (PPPoE over Aggregated Ethernet) on page 187</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces brief (PPPoE) on page 188</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces detail (PPPoE) on page 188</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces detail (PPPoE on J Series Services Routers) on page 189</a><br><a href="#">show interfaces extensive (PPPoE on M120 and M320 Routers) on page 190</a>                                                                                                          |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 5 on page 181 lists the output fields for the <b>show interfaces (PPPoE)</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 5: show interfaces (PPPoE) Output Fields**

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                    | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Physical Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| <b>Physical interface</b> | Name of the physical interface.                                                                                                      | All levels                   |
| <b>Enabled</b>            | State of the interface. Possible values are described in the “Enabled Field” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> . | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface index</b>    | Physical interface index number, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                         | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

Table 5: show interfaces (PPPoE) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output              |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>            | SNMP index number for the physical interface.                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>              | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Type</b>                    | Physical interface type (PPPoE).                                                                                                                   | All levels                   |
| <b>Link-level type</b>         | Encapsulation on the physical interface (PPPoE).                                                                                                   | All levels                   |
| <b>MTU</b>                     | MTU size on the physical interface.                                                                                                                | All levels                   |
| <b>Clocking</b>                | Reference clock source. It can be <b>Internal</b> or <b>External</b> .                                                                             | All levels                   |
| <b>Speed</b>                   | Speed at which the interface is running.                                                                                                           | All levels                   |
| <b>Device flags</b>            | Information about the physical device. Possible values are described in the "Device Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> . | All levels                   |
| <b>Interface flags</b>         | Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the "Interface Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .    | All levels                   |
| <b>Link type</b>               | Physical interface link type: <b>full duplex</b> or <b>half duplex</b> .                                                                           | All levels                   |
| <b>Link flags</b>              | Information about the interface. Possible values are described in the "Link Flags" section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .         | All levels                   |
| <b>Input rate</b>              | Input rate in bits per second (bps) and packets per second (pps).                                                                                  | None specified               |
| <b>Output rate</b>             | Output rate in bps and pps.                                                                                                                        | None specified               |
| <b>Physical Info</b>           | Physical interface information.                                                                                                                    | All levels                   |
| <b>Hold-times</b>              | Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down, in milliseconds.                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Current address</b>         | Configured MAC address.                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Hardware address</b>        | MAC address of the hardware.                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Alternate link address</b>  | Backup address of the link.                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Statistics last cleared</b> | Time when the statistics for the interface were last set to zero.                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b>      |

Table 5: show interfaces (PPPoE) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Level of Output         |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Traffic statistics</b>      | <p>Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>IPv6 transit statistics</b> | <p>Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> These fields include dropped traffic and exception traffic, as those fields are not separately defined.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Input errors</b>            | <p>Input errors on the interface:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of incoming frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the input queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Framing errors</b>—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS).</li> <li>• <b>Runts</b>—Number of frames received that are smaller than the runt threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Giants</b>—Number of frames received that are larger than the giant threshold.</li> <li>• <b>Policed discards</b>—Number of frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because they were not recognized or not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that the Junos OS does not handle.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of B chip Tx drops and IXP Tx net transmit drops.</li> </ul>                                                                                                            | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Output errors</b>           | <p>Output errors on the interface. The following paragraphs explain the counters whose meaning might not be obvious:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Carrier transitions</b> —Number of times the interface has gone from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b>. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and then up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly (perhaps once every 10 seconds), then the cable, the far-end system, or the PIM is malfunctioning.</li> <li>• <b>Errors</b>—Sum of the outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors.</li> <li>• <b>Drops</b>—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>MTU errors</b>—Number of packets whose size exceeded the MTU of the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Resource errors</b>—Sum of B chip Tx drops and IXP Tx net transmit drops.</li> </ul> | <b>extensive</b>        |

---

#### Logical Interface

---

Table 5: show interfaces (PPPoE) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Logical interface</b>  | Name of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels                   |
| <b>Index</b>              | Logical interface index number (which reflects its initialization sequence).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>SNMP ifIndex</b>       | Logical interface SNMP interface index number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Generation</b>         | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Flags</b>              | Information about the logical interface. Possible values are described in the “Logical Interface Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | All levels                   |
| <b>Encapsulation</b>      | Type of encapsulation configured on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels                   |
| <b>PPP parameters</b>     | PPP status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LCP restart timer—Length of time (in milliseconds) between successive Link Control Protocol (LCP) configuration requests.</li> <li>• NCP restart timer—Length of time (in milliseconds) between successive Network Control Protocol (NCP) configuration requests.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>                |
| <b>PPPoE</b>              | PPPoE status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>State</b>—State of the logical interface (<b>up</b> or <b>down</b>).</li> <li>• <b>Session ID</b>—PPPoE session ID.</li> <li>• <b>Service name</b>—Type of service required. Can be used to indicate an Internet service provider (ISP) name or a class or quality of service.</li> <li>• <b>Configured AC name</b>—Configured access concentrator name.</li> <li>• <b>Auto-reconnect timeout</b>—Time after which to try to reconnect after a PPPoE session is terminated, in seconds.</li> <li>• <b>Idle Timeout</b>—Length of time (in seconds) that a connection can be idle before disconnecting.</li> <li>• <b>Underlying interface</b>—Interface on which PPPoE is running.</li> </ul> | All levels                   |
| <b>Link</b>               | Name of the physical interfaces for member links in an aggregated Ethernet bundle for a PPPoE over aggregated Ethernet configuration. PPPoE traffic goes out on these interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels                   |
| <b>Traffic statistics</b> | Total number of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface. These statistics are the sum of the local and transit statistics. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. This counter usually takes less than 1 second to stabilize.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b>      |

Table 5: show interfaces (PPPoE) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Level of Output  |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| IPv6 transit statistics | <p>Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The packet and byte counts in these fields include traffic that is dropped and does not leave the router.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of bytes received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of packets received on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of packets transmitted on the interface.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | detail extensive |
| Local statistics        | <p>Statistics for traffic received from and transmitted to the Routing Engine. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. This counter usually takes less than 1 second to stabilize.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | detail extensive |
| Transit statistics      | <p>Statistics for traffic transiting the router. When a burst of traffic is received, the value in the output packet rate field might briefly exceed the peak cell rate. This counter usually takes less than 1 second to stabilize.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The packet and byte counts in these fields include traffic that is dropped and does not leave the router.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | detail extensive |
| Keepalive settings      | <p>(PPP and HDLC) Configured settings for keepalives.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>interval seconds</b>—The time in seconds between successive keepalive requests. The range is 10 seconds through 32,767 seconds, with a default of 10 seconds.</li> <li>• <b>down-count number</b>—The number of keepalive packets a destination must fail to receive before the network takes a link down. The range is 1 through 255, with a default of 3.</li> <li>• <b>up-count number</b>—The number of keepalive packets a destination must receive to change a link's status from down to up. The range is 1 through 255, with a default of 1.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | detail extensive |
| Keepalive statistics    | <p>(PPP and HDLC) Information about keepalive packets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input</b>—Number of keepalive packets received by PPP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>(last seen 00:00:00 ago)</b>—Time the last keepalive packet was received, in the format <i>hh:mm:ss</i>.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Output</b>—Number of keepalive packets sent by PPP and how long ago the last keepalive packets were sent and received. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>(last seen 00:00:00 ago)</b>—Time the last keepalive packet was sent, in the format <i>hh:mm:ss</i>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(MX Series routers with MPCs/MICs) When an MX Series router with MPCs/MICs is using PPP fast keepalive for a PPP link, the display does not include the number of keepalive packets received or sent, or the amount of time since the router received or sent the last keepalive packet.</p> | detail extensive |
| Input packets           | Number of packets received on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | None specified   |
| Output packets          | Number of packets transmitted on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | None specified   |

Table 5: show interfaces (PPPoE) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Level of Output              |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>LCP state</b>              | (PPP) Link Control Protocol state.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Conf-ack-received</b>—Acknowledgement was received.</li> <li>• <b>Conf-ack-sent</b>—Acknowledgement was sent.</li> <li>• <b>Conf-req-sent</b>—Request was sent.</li> <li>• <b>Down</b>—LCP negotiation is incomplete (not yet completed or has failed).</li> <li>• <b>Not-configured</b>—LCP is not configured on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Opened</b>—LCP negotiation is successful.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | none <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>NCP state</b>              | (PPP) Network Control Protocol state.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Conf-ack-received</b>—Acknowledgement was received.</li> <li>• <b>Conf-ack-sent</b>—Acknowledgement was sent.</li> <li>• <b>Conf-req-sent</b>—Request was sent.</li> <li>• <b>Down</b>—NCP negotiation is incomplete (not yet completed or has failed).</li> <li>• <b>Not-configured</b>—NCP is not configured on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Opened</b>—NCP negotiation is successful.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b> none |
| <b>CHAP state</b>             | (PPP) Displays the state of the Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) during its transaction.<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Chap-Chal-received</b>—Challenge was received but response not yet sent.</li> <li>• <b>Chap-Chal-sent</b>—Challenge was sent.</li> <li>• <b>Chap-Resp-received</b>—Response was received for the challenge sent, but CHAP has not yet moved into the Success state. (Most likely with RADIUS authentication.)</li> <li>• <b>Chap-Resp-sent</b>—Response was sent for the challenge received.</li> <li>• <b>Closed</b>—CHAP authentication is incomplete.</li> <li>• <b>Failure</b>—CHAP authentication failed.</li> <li>• <b>Not-configured</b>—CHAP is not configured on the interface.</li> <li>• <b>Success</b>—CHAP authentication was successful.</li> </ul> | none <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Protocol</b>               | Protocol family configured on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b> none |
| <i><b>protocol-family</b></i> | Protocol family configured on the logical interface. If the protocol is <b>inet</b> , the IP address of the interface is also displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>brief</b>                 |
| <b>MTU</b>                    | MTU size on the logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b> none |
| <b>Generation</b>             | Unique number for use by Juniper Networks technical support only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Route table</b>            | Routing table in which the logical interface address is located. For example, <b>0</b> refers to the routing table <b>inet.0</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b> none |
| <b>Flags</b>                  | Information about the protocol family flags. Possible values are described in the “Family Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> none |



Table 5: show interfaces (PPPoE) Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output              |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Addresses, Flags</b> | Information about the addresses configured for the protocol family. Possible values are described in the “Addresses Flags” section under <i>Common Output Fields Description</i> . | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Destination</b>      | IP address of the remote side of the connection.                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Local</b>            | IP address of the logical interface.                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Broadcast</b>        | Broadcast address.                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

## Sample Output

### show interfaces (PPPoE)

```

user@host> show interfaces pp0
Physical interface: pp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
 Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 24
 Type: PPPoE, Link-level type: PPPoE, MTU: 1532
 Device flags : Present Running
 Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps
 Link type : Full-Duplex
 Link flags : None
 Input rate : 0 bps (0 pps)
 Output rate : 0 bps (0 pps)

Logical interface pp0.0 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 72)
 Flags: Hardware-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE
 PPPoE:
 State: SessionDown, Session ID: None,
 Service name: None, Configured AC name: sapphire,
 Auto-reconnect timeout: 100 seconds, Idle timeout: Never,
 Underlying interface: at-5/0/0.0 (Index 70)
 Input packets : 0
 Output packets: 0
 LCP state: Not-configured
 NCP state: inet: Not-configured, inet6: Not-configured, iso: Not-configured,
 mp1s: Not-configured
 CHAP state: Closed
 Protocol inet, MTU: 100
 Flags: User-MTU, Negotiate-Address

```

### show interfaces (PPPoE over Aggregated Ethernet)

```

user@host> show interfaces pp0.1073773821
Logical interface pp0.1073773821 (Index 80) (SNMP ifIndex 32584)
 Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE
 PPPoE:
 State: SessionUp, Session ID: 1,
 Session AC name: alcor, Remote MAC address: 00:10:94:00:00:01,
 Underlying interface: demux0.100 (Index 88)
 Link:
 ge-1/0/0.32767
 ge-1/0/1.32767
 Input packets : 6

```

```

 Output packets: 6
 LCP state: Opened
 NCP state: inet: Opened, inet6: Not-configured, iso: Not-configured, mpls:
Not-configured
 CHAP state: Closed
 PAP state: Success
 Protocol inet, MTU: 1500
 Flags: Sendbroadcast-pkt-to-re
 Addresses, Flags: Is-Primary
 Local: 45.63.24.1

```

### show interfaces brief (PPPoE)

```

user@host> show interfaces pp0 brief
Physical interface: pp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Type: PPPoE, Link-level type: PPPoE, MTU: 1532, Speed: Unspecified
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps

Logical interface pp0.0
Flags: Hardware-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE
PPPoE:
 State: SessionDown, Session ID: None,
 Service name: None, Configured AC name: sapphire,
 Auto-reconnect timeout: 100 seconds, Idle timeout: Never,
 Underlying interface: at-5/0/0.0 (Index 70)
inet

```

### show interfaces detail (PPPoE)

```

user@host> show interfaces pp0 detail
Physical interface: pp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 24, Generation: 9
Type: PPPoE, Link-level type: PPPoE, MTU: 1532, Speed: Unspecified
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps
Link type : Full-Duplex
Link flags : None
Physical info : Unspecified
Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: Unspecified, Hardware address: Unspecified
Alternate link address: Unspecified
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets : 0 0 pps
Output packets: 0 0 pps
Logical interface pp0.0 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 72) (Generation 14)
Flags: Hardware-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE
PPPoE:
 State: SessionDown, Session ID: None,
 Service name: None, Configured AC name: sapphire,
 Auto-reconnect timeout: 100 seconds, Idle timeout: Never,
 Underlying interface: at-5/0/0.0 (Index 70)
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 0
Local statistics:

```

```

Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Transit statistics:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Output packets: 0 0 pps
LCP state: Not-configured
NCP state: inet: Not-configured, inet6: Not-configured, iso: Not-configured,
mpls: Not-configured
CHAP state: Closed
Protocol inet, MTU: 100, Generation: 14, Route table: 0
Flags: User-MTU, Negotiate-Address

```

### show interfaces detail (PPPoE on J Series Services Routers)

```

user@host> show interfaces pp0 detail
Physical interface: pp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 24, Generation: 9
Type: PPPoE, Link-level type: PPPoE, MTU: 1532, Speed: Unspecified
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps
Link type : Full-Duplex
Link flags : None
Physical info : Unspecified
Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: Unspecified, Hardware address: Unspecified
Alternate link address: Unspecified
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Output packets: 0 0 pps
Input errors:
Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0,
Policed discards: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0,
Resource errors: 0

Logical interface pp0.0 (Index 72) (SNMP ifIndex 72) (Generation 14)
Flags: Hardware-Down Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE
PPPoE:
State: SessionDown, Session ID: None,
Service name: None, Configured AC name: sapphire,
Auto-reconnect timeout: 100 seconds, Idle timeout: Never,
Underlying interface: at-5/0/0.0 (Index 70)
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Local statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Transit statistics:

```

```

Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Output packets: 0 0 pps
LCP state: Not-configured
NCP state: inet: Not-configured, inet6: Not-configured, iso: Not-configured,
mpls: Not-configured
CHAP state: Closed
Protocol inet, MTU: 100, Generation: 14, Route table: 0
Flags: User-MTU, Negotiate-Address

```

#### show interfaces extensive (PPPoE on M120 and M320 Routers)

```

user@host> show interfaces pp0 extensive
Physical interface: pp0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 128, SNMP ifIndex: 93, Generation: 129
Type: PPPoE, Link-level type: PPPoE, MTU: 1532, Speed: Unspecified
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps
Link type : Full-Duplex
Link flags : None
Physical info : Unspecified
Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: Unspecified, Hardware address: Unspecified
Alternate link address: Unspecified
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 972192 0 bps
Output bytes : 975010 0 bps
Input packets: 1338 0 pps
Output packets: 1473 0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Input errors:
Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Giants: 0, Policed discards:
0,
Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors:
0

Logical interface pp0.0 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 96) (Generation 194)
Flags: Point-To-Point SNMP-Traps 0x4000 Encapsulation: PPPoE
PPPoE:
State: SessionUp, Session ID: 26,
Session AC name: None, AC MAC address: 00:17:cb:48:c8:12,
Service name: None, Configured AC name: None,
Auto-reconnect timeout: Never, Idle timeout: Never,
Underlying interface: ge-3/0/1.0 (Index 67)
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 252
Output bytes : 296
Input packets: 7
Output packets: 8
IPv6 transit statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0

```

```
Output packets: 0
Local statistics:
Input bytes : 252
Output bytes : 296
Input packets: 7
Output packets: 8
Transit statistics:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Output packets: 0 0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Keepalive settings: Interval 10 seconds, Up-count 1, Down-count 3
Keepalive statistics:
Input : 1 (last seen 00:00:00 ago)
Output: 1 (last sent 00:00:03 ago)
LCP state: Opened
NCP state: inet: Opened, inet6: Not-configured, iso: Not-configured, mpls:
Not-configured
CHAP state: Closed
PAP state: Closed
Protocol inet, MTU: 1492, Generation: 171, Route table: 0
Flags: None
Addresses, Flags: Is-Preferred Is-Primary
Destination: 12.12.12.2, Local: 12.12.12.1, Broadcast: Unspecified,
Generation: 206
```

## show pppoe underlying-interfaces

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show pppoe underlying-interfaces<br><brief   detail   extensive><br><lockout><br><logical-interface-name>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.<br><b>lockout</b> option added in Junos OS Release 11.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | (M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) Display information about PPPoE underlying interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>brief   detail   extensive</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.<br><br><b>lockout</b> —(Optional) Display summary information about the lockout condition and the lockout grace period for PPPoE clients on the PPPoE underlying interface.<br><br><b>logical-interface-name</b> —(Optional) Name of a PPPoE underlying logical interface.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Verifying and Managing Dynamic PPPoE Configuration</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring an Underlying Interface for Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring the PPPoE Family for an Underlying Interface</i></li> <li>• <i>Verifying and Managing Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLAN Configuration</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show pppoe underlying-interfaces brief on page 194</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe underlying-interfaces detail on page 195</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe underlying-interfaces extensive on page 195</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe underlying-interfaces extensive (PPPoE client in lockout condition) on page 196</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe underlying-interfaces lockout on page 196</a><br><a href="#">show pppoe underlying-interfaces detail (Autosensing Configured for ACI-based Dynamic VLANs) on page 196</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 6 on page 192 lists the output fields for the <b>show pppoe underlying-interfaces</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 6: show pppoe underlying-interfaces Output Fields

| Field Name           | Field Description                               | Level of Output |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Underlying Interface | Name of the PPPoE underlying logical interface. | All levels      |
| Service Name Table   | Name of the service name table.                 | All levels      |

Table 6: show pppoe underlying-interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Level of Output              |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Dynamic Profile</b>          | Name of the dynamic profile that was used to create this interface. If the interface was statically created, then the value is <b>none</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | All levels                   |
| <b>Index</b>                    | Index number of the logical interface, which reflects its initialization sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>State</b>                    | Origin of the logical interface: <b>Static</b> or <b>Dynamic</b> . Indicates whether the interface was statically or dynamically created.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Operational States</b>       | Fields in this block are actual operational values rather than simply the configured values. The operational values can be the result of RADIUS-initiated changes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Max Sessions</b>             | Maximum number of PPPoE logical interfaces that can be activated on the underlying interface. When this number of logical interfaces has been established, all subsequent PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) packets are dropped and all subsequent PPPoE Active Discovery Request (PADR) packets trigger PPPoE Active Discovery Session (PADS) error responses.                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Max Sessions VSA Ignore</b>  | Whether the router is configured to ignore (clear) the PPPoE maximum session value returned by RADIUS in the Max-Clients-Per-Interface Juniper Networks VSA [26-143] and restore the PPPoE maximum session value on the underlying interface to the value configure with the <b>max-sessions</b> statement: <b>Off</b> (default) or <b>On</b> .                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Active Sessions</b>          | Number of active PPPoE sessions on the underlying interface. If a dynamic profile is listed, then it is the number of active PPPoE sessions on the underlying interface that are using this profile. The Active Sessions value must not exceed the Max Sessions value.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Agent Circuit Identifier</b> | Whether the underlying interface is configured to enable creation of (autosense) dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces based on agent circuit identifier (ACI) information. <b>Autosensing</b> indicates that creation of ACI-based dynamic VLAN interfaces is enabled on the underlying interface. If creation of ACI-based dynamic VLANs is not configured on the underlying interface, this field does not appear.                                                            | <b>detail extensive none</b> |
| <b>Duplicate Protection</b>     | State of PPPoE duplicate protection: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . When duplicate protection is configured for the underlying interface, a dynamic PPPoE logical interface cannot be activated when an existing active logical interface is present for the same PPPoE client. The uniqueness of the PPPoE client is determined by the client's MAC address.                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Short Cycle Protection</b>   | State of PPPoE short cycle protection: <b>mac-address</b> , <b>circuit-id</b> , or <b>Off</b> . Enabling short cycle protection, also known as PPPoE lockout, on the PPPoE underlying interface temporarily prevents (locks out) a failed or short-lived (short-cycle) PPPoE subscriber session from reconnecting to the router for a default or configurable period of time. PPPoE client sessions are identified by their unique media access control (MAC) source address. | <b>detail extensive</b>      |
| <b>Direct Connect</b>           | State of the configuration to ignore DSL Forum VSAs: <b>On</b> or <b>Off</b> . When configured, the router ignores any of these VSAs received from a directly connected CPE device on the interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive none</b> |

Table 6: show pppoe underlying-interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name         | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Level of Output  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| AC Name            | Name of the access concentrator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | detail extensive |
| PacketType         | <p>Number of packets sent and received during the PPPoE session, categorized by packet type and packet errors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PADI</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation packets.</li> <li>• <b>PADO</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Offer packets.</li> <li>• <b>PADR</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Request packets.</li> <li>• <b>PADS</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Session-Confirmation packets.</li> <li>• <b>PADT</b>—PPPoE Active Discovery Termination packets.</li> <li>• <b>Service name error</b>—Packets for which the Service-Name request could not be honored.</li> <li>• <b>AC system error</b>—Packets for which the access concentrator experienced an error in performing the host request. For example, the host had insufficient resources to create a virtual circuit.</li> <li>• <b>Generic error</b>—Packets that indicate an unrecoverable error occurred.</li> <li>• <b>Malformed packets</b>—Malformed or short packets that caused the packet handler to discard the frame as unreadable.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown packets</b>—Unrecognized packets.</li> </ul> | extensive        |
| Lockout Time (sec) | <p>The PPPoE lockout time range, the number of PPPoE clients in lockout condition, and the number of PPPoE clients in a lockout grace period if <b>Short Cycle Protection</b> is enabled (On):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Min</b>—Minimum lockout time, in seconds, configured on the PPPoE underlying interface.</li> <li>• <b>Max</b>—Maximum lockout time, in seconds, configured on the PPPoE underlying interface.</li> <li>• <b>Total clients in lockout</b>—Number of PPPoE clients currently undergoing lockout.</li> <li>• <b>Total clients in lockout grace period</b>—Number of PPPoE clients currently in a lockout grace period. A <i>lockout grace period</i> occurs when the time between lockout events is greater than either 15 minutes or the maximum lockout time.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | extensive        |
| Client Address     | MAC source address of the PPPoE client.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | extensive        |
| Current            | Current lockout time, in seconds; displays 0 (zero) if the PPPoE client is not undergoing lockout.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | extensive        |
| Elapsed            | Time elapsed into the lockout period, in seconds; displays 0 (zero) if the PPPoE client is not undergoing lockout                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | extensive        |
| Next               | Lockout time, in seconds, that the router uses for the next lockout event; displays a nonzero value if the PPPoE client is currently in a lockout grace period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | extensive        |

## Sample Output

### show pppoe underlying-interfaces brief

```
user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces brief
```



| Underlying Interface | Service Name Table | Dynamic Profile |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| ge-4/0/3.1           | Premium            | None            |
| ge-4/0/3.2           | None               | PppoeProfile    |

### show pppoe underlying-interfaces detail

```

user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces detail
ge-4/0/3.1 Index 73
 Operational States:
 State: Static, Dynamic Profile: None,
 Max Sessions: 4000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off,
 Active Sessions: 0,
 Service Name Table: Premium,
 Direct Connect: Off,
 AC Name: velorum, Duplicate Protection: On,
 Short Cycle Protection: Off

ge-4/0/3.2 Index 78
 Operational States:
 State: Dynamic, Dynamic Profile: PppoeProfile,
 Max Sessions: 500, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off,
 Active Sessions: 3,
 Service Name Table: None,
 Direct Connect: Off,
 AC Name: velorum, Duplicate Protection: On,
 Short Cycle Protection: Off

```

### show pppoe underlying-interfaces extensive

```

user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces extensive
ge-4/0/3.1 Index 73
 Operational States:
 State: Static, Dynamic Profile: None,
 Max Sessions: 4000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore Off,
 Active Sessions: 0,
 Service Name Table: None,
 Direct Connect: Off,
 AC Name: velorum, Duplicate Protection: Off,
 Short Cycle Protection: Off

 PacketType Sent Received
 PADI 0 0
 PADO 0 0
 PADR 0 0
 PADS 0 0
 PADT 0 0
 Service name error 0 0
 AC system error 0 0
 Generic error 0 0
 Malformed packets 0 0
 Unknown packets 0 0

ge-4/0/3.2 Index 78
 Operational States:
 State: Dynamic, Dynamic Profile: PppoeProfile,
 Max Sessions: 4000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off,
 Active Sessions: 3,
 Service Name Table: None,
 Direct Connect: Off,

```

AC Name: velorum, Duplicate Protection: Off,  
Short Cycle Protection: Off

| PacketType         | Sent | Received |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| PADI               | 0    | 5        |
| PADO               | 5    | 0        |
| PADR               | 0    | 5        |
| PADS               | 4    | 0        |
| PADT               | 0    | 1        |
| Service name error | 0    | 0        |
| AC system error    | 0    | 0        |
| Generic error      | 0    | 0        |
| Malformed packets  | 0    | 0        |
| Unknown packets    | 0    | 0        |

#### show pppoe underlying-interfaces extensive (PPPoE client in lockout condition)

```
user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces ge-1/0/0.0 extensive
ge-1/0/0.0 Index 71
State: Static, Dynamic Profile: None,
Max Sessions: 32000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off,
Active Sessions: 0,
Service Name Table: None,
Direct Connect: Off,
AC name: winona, Duplicate Protection: On,
Short Cycle Protection: Off
```

| PacketType         | Sent | Received |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| PADI               | 0    | 7        |
| PADO               | 3    | 0        |
| PADR               | 0    | 3        |
| PADS               | 3    | 0        |
| PADT               | 2    | 1        |
| Service name error | 0    | 0        |
| AC system error    | 0    | 0        |
| Generic error      | 0    | 0        |
| Malformed packets  | 0    | 0        |
| Unknown packets    | 0    | 0        |

Lockout Time (sec): Min: 1, Max: 30  
Total clients in lockout: 1  
Total clients in lockout grace period: 0

| Client Address    | Current | Elapsed | Next |
|-------------------|---------|---------|------|
| 00:10:94:00:00:01 | 4       | 3       | 8    |

#### show pppoe underlying-interfaces lockout

```
user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces ge-1/0/0.0 lockout
ge-1/0/0.0 Index 71
Short Cycle Protection: Off,
Lockout Time (sec): Min: 10, Max: 60
Total clients in lockout: 0
Total clients in lockout grace period: 0
```

#### show pppoe underlying-interfaces detail (Autosensing Configured for ACI-based Dynamic VLANs)

```
user@host> show pppoe underlying-interfaces demux0.1073741826 detail
demux0.1073741826 Index 345
State: Dynamic, Dynamic Profile: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile,
Max Sessions: 32000, Max Sessions VSA Ignore: Off,
Active Sessions: 1,
```

**Agent Circuit Identifier: Autosensing,**  
Service Name Table: None,  
Duplicate Protection: On, Short Cycle Protection: Off,  
Direct Connect: Off,  
AC Name: nbc,  
Short Cycle Protection Level: circuit-id,

## show subscribers

---

**Syntax**    `show subscribers`  
              `<detail | extensive | terse>`  
              `<aci-interface-set-name aci-interface-set-name>`  
              `<address address>`  
              `<agent-circuit-identifier agent-circuit-identifier-substring>`  
              `<client-type client-type>`  
              `<count>`  
              `<id>`  
              `<interface interface>`  
              `<logical-system logical-system>`  
              `<mac-address mac-address>`  
              `<physical-interface physical-interface-name>`  
              `<profile-name profile-name>`  
              `<routing-instance routing-instance>`  
              `<stacked-vlan-id stacked-vlan-id>`  
              `<subscriber-state subscriber-state>`  
              `<user-name user-name>`  
              `<vci vci-identifier>`  
              `<vpi vpi-identifier>`  
              `<vlan-id vlan-id>`

**Release Information**    Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.  
                              **client-type**, **mac-address**, **subscriber-state**, and **extensive** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.  
                              **count** option usage with other options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.  
                              Options **aci-interface-set-name** and **agent-circuit-identifier** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.  
                              The **physical-interface** and **user-name** options introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.  
                              Options **vci** and **vpi** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3 and supported in later 12.3Rx releases.  
                              Options **vci** and **vpi** supported in Junos OS Release 13.2 and later releases. (Not supported in Junos OS Release 13.1.)

**Description**    Display information for active subscribers.

**Options**    **detail | extensive | terse**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**aci-interface-set-name**—(Optional) Display all dynamic subscriber sessions that use the specified agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface set. Use the ACI interface set name generated by the router, such as `aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001`, and not the actual ACI value found in the DHCP or PPPoE control packets.

**address**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose IP address matches the specified address. You must specify the IPv4 or IPv6 address prefix without a netmask (for example, `192.168.17.1`). If you specify the IP address as a prefix with a netmask (for example, `192.168.17.1/32`), the router displays a message that the IP address is invalid, and rejects the command.

**agent-circuit-identifier-substring**—(Optional) Display all dynamic subscriber sessions whose ACI value matches the specified substring.

**client-type**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose client type matches the specified client type (DHCP, L2TP, PPP, PPPOE, VLAN, or static).

**count**—(Optional) Display the count of total subscribers and active subscribers for any specified option. You can use the **count** option alone or with the **address**, **client-type**, **interface**, **logical-system**, **mac-address**, **profile-name**, **routing-instance**, **stacked-vlan-id**, **subscriber-state**, or **vlan-id** options.

**id**—(Optional) Display a specific subscriber session whose session id matches the specified subscriber ID. You can display subscriber IDs by using the **show subscribers extensive** or the **show subscribers interface extensive** commands.

**interface**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose interface matches the specified interface.

**logical-system**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose logical system matches the specified logical system.

**mac-address**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose MAC address matches the specified MAC address.

**physical-interface-name**—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display subscribers whose physical interface matches the specified physical interface.

**profile-name**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose dynamic profile matches the specified profile name.

**routing-instance**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose routing instance matches the specified routing instance.

**stacked-vlan-id**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose stacked VLAN ID matches the specified stacked VLAN ID.

**subscriber-state**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose subscriber state matches the specified subscriber state (ACTIVE, CONFIGURED, INIT, TERMINATED, or TERMINATING).

**user-name**—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display subscribers whose username matches the specified subscriber name.

**vci-identifier**—(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) (Optional) Display active ATM subscribers whose ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) matches the specified VCI identifier. The range of values is **0** through **255**.

**vpi-identifier**—(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) (Optional) Display active ATM subscribers whose ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) matches the specified VPI identifier. The range of values is **0** through **65535**.

**vlan-id**—(Optional) Display subscribers whose VLAN ID matches the specified VLAN ID.



**NOTE:** Due to display limitations, logical system and routing instance output values are truncated when necessary.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>show subscribers summary</i></li> <li>• <i>Verifying and Managing Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLAN Configuration</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p> <a href="#">show subscribers (IPv4) on page 204</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers (IPv6) on page 204</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack) on page 204</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers (LNS on MX Series Routers) on page 205</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers (L2TP Switched Tunnels) on page 205</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers client-type dhcp detail on page 205</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers count on page 205</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers address detail (IPv6) on page 205</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers detail (IPv4) on page 206</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers detail (IPv6) on page 206</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers detail (IPv6 Static Demux Interface) on page 207</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers detail (L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers) on page 207</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers detail (L2TP Switched Tunnels) on page 207</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers detail (Tunneled Subscriber) on page 208</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers detail (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack) on page 208</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers detail (ACI Interface Set Session) on page 209</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers detail (PPPoE Subscriber Session with ACI Interface Set) on page 209</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers extensive on page 209</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers extensive (RPF Check Fail Filter) on page 210</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers extensive (L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers) on page 210</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers extensive (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack) on page 210</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers extensive (Effective Shaping-Rate) on page 211</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers aci-interface-set-name detail (Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Interface Set) on page 212</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers agent-circuit-identifier detail (Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Substring) on page 212</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers interface extensive on page 213</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers logical-system terse on page 213</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers physical-interface count on page 214</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers routing-instance inst1 count on page 214</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers stacked-vlan-id detail on page 214</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id detail (Combined Output) on page 214</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id interface detail (Combined Output for a Specific Interface) on page 214</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers user-name detail on page 214</a><br/> <a href="#">show subscribers vlan-id on page 215</a> </p> |

[show subscribers vlan-id detail on page 215](#)

[show subscribers vpi vci extensive \(PPPoE-over-ATM Subscriber Session\) on page 215](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 7 on page 201](#) lists the output fields for the **show subscribers** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 7: show subscribers Output Fields**

| Field Name                        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Interface</b>                  | Interface associated with the subscriber. The router or switch displays subscribers whose interface matches or begins with the specified interface.<br><br>The * character indicates a continuation of addresses for the same session.              |
| <b>IP Address/VLAN ID</b>         | Subscriber IP address or VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i><br><br>No IP address or VLAN ID is assigned to an L2TP tunnel-switched session. For these subscriber sessions the value is <b>Tunnel-switched</b> . |
| <b>User Name</b>                  | Name of subscriber.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>LS:RI</b>                      | Logical system and routing instance associated with the subscriber.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Type</b>                       | Subscriber client type (DHCP, L2TP, PPP, PPPoE, STATIC-INTERFACE, VLAN).                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>IP Address</b>                 | Subscriber IPv4 address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>IP Netmask</b>                 | Subscriber IP netmask.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Primary DNS Address</b>        | IP address of primary DNS server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Secondary DNS Address</b>      | IP address of secondary DNS server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Primary WINS Address</b>       | IP address of primary WINS server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Secondary WINS Address</b>     | IP address of secondary WINS server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>IPv6 Address</b>               | Subscriber IPv6 address, or multiple addresses.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>IPv6 Prefix</b>                | Subscriber IPv6 prefix. If you are using DHCPv6 prefix delegation, this is the delegated prefix.                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>IPv6 User Prefix</b>           | IPv6 prefix obtained through ND/RA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>IPv6 Address Pool</b>          | Subscriber IPv6 address pool. The IPv6 address pool is used to allocate IPv6 prefixes to the DHCPv6 clients.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>IPv6 Network Prefix Length</b> | Length of the network portion of the IPv6 address.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>IPv6 Prefix Length</b>         | Length of the subscriber IPv6 prefix.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Table 7: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Logical System</b>             | Logical system associated with the subscriber.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Routing Instance</b>           | Routing instance associated with the subscriber.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Interface Type</b>             | Whether the subscriber interface is <b>Static</b> or <b>Dynamic</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Interface Set</b>              | Internally generated name of the dynamic ACI interface set used by the subscriber session.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Interface Set Type</b>         | Interface type of the ACI interface set: <b>Dynamic</b> . This is the only ACI interface set type currently supported.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Interface Set Session ID</b>   | Identifier of the dynamic ACI interface set entry in the session database.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Underlying Interface</b>       | Name of the underlying interface for the subscriber session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Dynamic Profile Name</b>       | Dynamic profile used for the subscriber.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Dynamic Profile Version</b>    | Version number of the dynamic profile used for the subscriber.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>MAC Address</b>                | MAC address associated with the subscriber.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>State</b>                      | Current state of the subscriber session ( <b>Init</b> , <b>Configured</b> , <b>Active</b> , <b>Terminating</b> , <b>Tunneled</b> ).                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>L2TP State</b>                 | Current state of the L2TP session, <b>Tunneled</b> or <b>Tunnel-switched</b> . When the value is <b>Tunnel-switched</b> , two entries are displayed for the subscriber; the first entry is at the LNS interface on the LTS and the second entry is at the LAC interface on the LTS. |
| <b>Tunnel switch Profile Name</b> | Name of the L2TP tunnel switch profile that initiates tunnel switching.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Local IP Address</b>           | IP address of the local gateway (LAC).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Remote IP Address</b>          | IP address of the remote peer (LNS).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>VLAN Id</b>                    | VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Stacked VLAN Id</b>            | Stacked VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>RADIUS Accounting ID</b>       | RADIUS accounting ID associated with the subscriber.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Agent Circuit ID</b>           | Option 82 agent circuit ID associated with the subscriber. The ID is displayed as an ASCII string unless the value has nonprintable characters, in which case it is displayed in hexadecimal format.                                                                                |
| <b>Agent Remote ID</b>            | Option 82 agent remote ID associated with the subscriber. The ID is displayed as an ASCII string unless the value has nonprintable characters, in which case it is displayed in hexadecimal format.                                                                                 |
| <b>DHCP Relay IP Address</b>      | IP address used by the DHCP relay agent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



Table 7: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ATM VPI</b>                              | (MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) on the subscriber's physical interface.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>ATM VCI</b>                              | (MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) for each VPI configured on the subscriber interface.                                                                                                    |
| <b>Login Time</b>                           | Date and time at which the subscriber logged in.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Effective shaping-rate</b>               | Actual downstream traffic shaping rate for the subscriber, in kilobits per second.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>IPv4 rpf-check Fail Filter Name</b>      | Name of the filter applied by the dynamic profile to IPv4 packets that fail the RPF check.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>IPv6 rpf-check Fail Filter Name</b>      | Name of the filter applied by the dynamic profile to IPv6 packets that fail the RPF check.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>DHCP Options</b>                         | len = number of hex values in the message. The hex values specify the type, length, value (TLV) for DHCP options, as defined in RFC 2132.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Session ID</b>                           | ID number for a subscriber service session.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Underlying Session ID</b>                | For DHCPv6 subscribers on a PPPoE network, displays the session ID of the underlying PPPoE interface.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Service Sessions</b>                     | Number of service sessions (that is, a service activated using RADIUS CoA) associated with the subscribers.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Service Session Name</b>                 | Service session profile name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Session Timeout (seconds)</b>            | Number of seconds of access provided to the subscriber before the session is automatically terminated.                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Idle Timeout (seconds)</b>               | Number of seconds subscriber can be idle before the session is automatically terminated.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>IPv6 Delegated Address Pool</b>          | Name of the pool used for DHCPv6 prefix delegation.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length</b> | Length of the prefix configured for the IPv6 delegated address pool.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>IPv6 Interface Address</b>               | Address assigned by the Framed-Ipv6-Prefix AAA attribute.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>IPv6 Framed Interface Id</b>             | Interface ID assigned by the Framed-Interface-Id AAA attribute.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>ADF IPv4 Input Filter Name</b>           | Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv4 input filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style. |

Table 7: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                         | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ADF IPv4 Output Filter Name</b> | Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv4 output filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style. |
| <b>ADF IPv6 Input Filter Name</b>  | Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv6 input filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style.  |
| <b>ADF IPv6 Output Filter Name</b> | Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv6 output filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style. |
| <b>IPv4 Input Filter Name</b>      | Name assigned to the IPv4 input filter (client or service session).                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>IPv4 Output Filter Name</b>     | Name assigned to the IPv4 output filter (client or service session).                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>IPv6 Input Filter Name</b>      | Name assigned to the IPv6 input filter (client or service session).                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>IPv6 Output Filter Name</b>     | Name assigned to the IPv6 output filter (client or service session).                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>IFL Input Filter Name</b>       | Name assigned to the logical interface input filter (client or service session).                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>IFL Output Filter Name</b>      | Name assigned to the logical interface output filter (client or service session).                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Sample Output

### show subscribers (IPv4)

```

user@host> show subscribers
Interface IP Address/VLAN ID User Name LS:RI
ge-1/3/0.1073741824 100 WHOLESALE-CLIENT default:default
demux0.1073741824 100.0.0.10 RETAILER1-CLIENT test1:retailer1
demux0.1073741825 101.0.0.3 RETAILER2-CLIENT test1:retailer2
demux0.1073741826 102.0.0.3 RETAILER2-CLIENT test1:retailer2

```

### show subscribers (IPv6)

```

user@host> show subscribers
Interface IP Address/VLAN ID User Name LS:RI
ge-1/0/0.0 2001::c0:0:0:0/74 WHOLESALE-CLIENT default:default
* 2002::1/128 subscriber-25 default:default

```

### show subscribers (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack)

```

user@host> show subscribers
Interface IP Address/VLAN ID User Name
LS:RI
demux0.1073741834 0x8100.1002 0x8100.1
default:default
demux0.1073741835 0x8100.1001 0x8100.1
default:default
pp0.1073741836 61.1.1.1 dualstackuser1@ISP1.com

```

```

default:ASP-1
* 2041:1:1::/48
* 2061:1:1:1::/64
pp0.1073741837 23.1.1.3 dualstackuser2@ISP1.com
default:ASP-1
* 2001:1:2:5::/64

```

### show subscribers (LNS on MX Series Routers)

```

user@host> show subscribers
Interface IP Address/VLAN ID User Name LS:RI
si-4/0/0.1 192.168.4.1 xyz@example.com default:default

```

### show subscribers (L2TP Switched Tunnels)

```

user@host> show subscribers
Interface IP Address/VLAN ID User Name LS:RI
si-2/1/0.1073741842 Tunnel-switched ap@lts.com default:default

si-2/1/0.1073741843 Tunnel-switched ap@lts.com default:default

```

### show subscribers client-type dhcp detail

```

user@host> show subscribers client-type dhcp detail
Type: DHCP
IP Address: 100.20.9.7
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073744127
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux-prof
MAC Address: 00:10:95:00:00:98
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: jnpr :2304
Login Time: 2009-08-25 14:43:52 PDT

Type: DHCP
IP Address: 100.20.10.7
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073744383
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux-prof
MAC Address: 00:10:94:00:01:f3
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: jnpr :2560
Login Time: 2009-08-25 14:43:56 PDT

```

### show subscribers count

```

user@host> show subscribers count
Total Subscribers: 188, Active Subscribers: 188

```

### show subscribers address detail (IPv6)

```

user@host> show subscribers address 100.16.12.137 detail

```

```
Type: PPPoE
User Name: pppoeTerV6User1Svc
IP Address: 100.16.12.137
IP Netmask: 255.0.0.0
IPv6 User Prefix: 1016:0:0:c88::/64
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073745151
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: demux0.8201
Dynamic Profile Name: pppoe-client-profile
MAC Address: 00:0d:02:01:00:01
Session Timeout (seconds): 31622400
Idle Timeout (seconds): 86400
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: jnpr demux0.8201:6544
Session ID: 6544
Agent Circuit ID: if13720
Agent Remote ID: if13720
Login Time: 2012-05-21 13:37:27 PDT
Service Sessions: 1
```

#### show subscribers detail (IPv4)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: DHCP
IP Address: 100.20.9.7
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Primary DNS Address: 192.168.17.1
Secondary DNS Address: 192.168.17.2
Primary WINS Address: 192.168.22.1
Secondary WINS Address: 192.168.22.2
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073744127
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux-prof
MAC Address: 00:10:95:00:00:98
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: jnpr :2304
Idle Timeout (seconds): 600
Login Time: 2009-08-25 14:43:52 PDT
DHCP Options: len 52
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 08 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 15 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 36 2f
33 2d 37 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c
Service Sessions: 2
```

#### show subscribers detail (IPv6)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: DHCP
User Name: pd-user1
IPv6 Prefix: 2002:db2:ffff:1::/64
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-3/1/3.2
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:51:ff:ff:00:03
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1
```

```

Session ID: 1
Login Time: 2011-08-25 12:12:26 PDT
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 00 00 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 51 ff ff 00 03
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00

```

#### show subscribers detail (IPv6 Static Demux Interface)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: STATIC-INTERFACE
User Name: demux0.1@jnpr.net
IPv6 Prefix: 1:2:3:4:5:6:7:aa/128
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1
Interface type: Static
Dynamic Profile Name: junos-default-profile
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 185
Login Time: 2010-05-18 14:33:56 EDT

```

#### show subscribers detail (L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: L2TP
User Name: user1@jnpr.net
IP Address: 10.1.32.58
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-5/2/0.1073749824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lns-profile2
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 8001
Session ID: 8001
Login Time: 2011-04-25 20:27:50 IST

```

#### show subscribers detail (L2TP Switched Tunnels)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: L2TP
User Name: ap@example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-2/1/0.1073741842
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lts-profile
State: Active
L2TP State: Tunnel-switched
Tunnel switch Profile Name: ce-lts-profile
Local IP Address: 10.50.1.1
Remote IP Address: 192.168.20.3
Radius Accounting ID: 21
Session ID: 21
Login Time: 2013-01-18 03:01:11 PST

Type: L2TP
User Name: ap@example.com
Logical System: default

```

```
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-2/1/0.1073741843
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lts-profile
State: Active
L2TP State: Tunnel-switched
Tunnel switch Profile Name: ce-lts-profile
Local IP Address: 10.30.1.1
Remote IP Address: 172.20.1.10
Session ID: 22
Login Time: 2013-01-18 03:01:14 PST
```

#### show subscribers detail (Tunneled Subscriber)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: user1@example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1
State: Active, Tunneled
Radius Accounting ID: 512
```

#### show subscribers detail (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlanProfile
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1001
VLAN Id: 0x8100.1
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST

Type: PPPoE
User Name: dualstackuser1@ISP1.com
IP Address: 61.1.1.1
IPv6 Prefix: 2041:1:1::/48
IPv6 User Prefix: 2061:1:1:1::/64
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dualStack-Profile1
MAC Address: 00:00:64:03:01:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:05 PST

Type: DHCP
IPv6 Prefix: 2041:1:1::/48
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:64:03:01:02
```

```

State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: jnpr :3
Session ID: 3
Underlying Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:35 PST
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 00 64 03 01 02
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00

```

#### show subscribers detail (ACI Interface Set Session)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0
Interface Set: aci-1001-ge-1/0/0.2800
Interface Set Session ID: 0
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.2800
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-set-profile-2
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-dhcp-20
Login Time: 2012-05-26 01:54:08 PDT

```

#### show subscribers detail (PPPoE Subscriber Session with ACI Interface Set)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: ppphint2
IP Address: 10.10.1.5
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: aci-1001-demux0.1073741824
Interface Set Type: Dynamic
Interface Set Session ID: 2
Underlying Interface: demux0.1073741824
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
MAC Address: 00:00:64:39:01:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 3
Session ID: 3
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-dhcp-dvlan-50
Login Time: 2012-03-07 13:46:53 PST

```

#### show subscribers extensive

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: DHCP
User Name: pd-user1
IPv6 Prefix: 2002:db2:ffff:1::/64
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-3/1/3.2
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:51:ff:ff:00:03

```

```
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1
Session ID: 1
Login Time: 2011-08-25 12:12:26 PDT
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 00 00 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 51 ff ff 00 03
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
IPv6 Address Pool: pd_pool
IPv6 Network Prefix Length: 48
```

#### show subscribers extensive (RPF Check Fail Filter)

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
...
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ae0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-prof
State: Active
Session ID: 9
VLAN Id: 100
Login Time: 2011-08-26 08:17:00 PDT
IPv4 rpf-check Fail Filter Name: rpf-allow-dhcp
IPv6 rpf-check Fail Filter Name: rpf-allow-dhcpv6
...
```

#### show subscribers extensive (L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers)

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: L2TP
User Name: user1@jnpr.net
IP Address: 10.1.32.58
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-5/2/0.1073749824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lns-profile2
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 8001
Session ID: 8001
Login Time: 2011-04-25 20:27:50 IST
IPv4 Input Filter Name: classify-si-5/2/0.1073749824-in
IPv4 Output Filter Name: classify-si-5/2/0.1073749824-out
```

#### show subscribers extensive (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack)

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlanProfile
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1001
VLAN Id: 0x8100.1
```



```

Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST

Type: PPPoE
User Name: dualstackuser1@ISP1.com
IP Address: 61.1.1.1
IPv6 Prefix: 2041:1:1::/48
IPv6 User Prefix: 2061:1:1:1::/64
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dualStack-Profile1
MAC Address: 00:00:64:03:01:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:05 PST
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 48
IPv6 Interface Address: 2061:1:1:1::1/64
IPv6 Framed Interface Id: 1:1:2:2
IPv4 Input Filter Name: FILTER-IN-pp0.1073741825-in
IPv4 Output Filter Name: FILTER-OUT-pp0.1073741825-out
IPv6 Input Filter Name: FILTER-IN6-pp0.1073741825-in
IPv6 Output Filter Name: FILTER-OUT6-pp0.1073741825-out

Type: DHCP
IPv6 Prefix: 2041:1:1::/48
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:64:03:01:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: jnpr :3
Session ID: 3
Underlying Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:35 PST
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 00 64 03 01 02
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 48

```

#### show subscribers extensive (Effective Shaping-Rate)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741837
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: ifset-1
Underlying Interface: ae1
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-dhcp-test
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.201
VLAN Id: 0x8100.201
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST

```

Effective shaping-rate: 31000000k  
...

#### show subscribers aci-interface-set-name detail (Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Interface Set)

```
user@host> show subscribers aci-interface-set-name aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001 detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-set-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Session ID: 13
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:56 PDT

Type: PPPoE
User Name: ppphint2
IP Address: 10.10.1.7
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741834
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001
Interface Set Type: Dynamic
Interface Set Session ID: 13
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
MAC Address: 00:00:65:26:01:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 14
Session ID: 14
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:57 PDT
```

#### show subscribers agent-circuit-identifier detail (Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Substring)

```
user@host> show subscribers agent-circuit-identifier aci-ppp-vlan detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-set-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Session ID: 13
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:56 PDT

Type: PPPoE
User Name: ppphint2
IP Address: 10.10.1.7
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741834
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001
```

```

Interface Set Type: Dynamic
Interface Set Session ID: 13
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
MAC Address: 00:00:65:26:01:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 14
Session ID: 14
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:57 PDT

```

### show subscribers interface extensive

```

user@host> show subscribers interface demux0.1073741826 extensive
Type: VLAN
User Name: test1@test.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: testnet
Interface: demux0.1073741826
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: profile-vdemux-relay-23qos
MAC Address: 00:00:6e:56:01:04
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 12
Session ID: 12
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1500
VLAN Id: 0x8100.2902
Login Time: 2011-10-20 16:21:59 EST

Type: DHCP
User Name: test1@test.com
IP Address: 172.16.200.6
IP Netmask: 255.255.255.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: testnet
Interface: demux0.1073741826
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:6e:56:01:04
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 21
Session ID: 21
Login Time: 2011-10-20 16:24:33 EST
Service Sessions: 2

Service Session ID: 25
Service Session Name: SUB-QOS
State: Active

Service Session ID: 26
Service Session Name: service-cb-content
State: Active
IPv4 Input Filter Name: content-cb-in-demux0.1073741826-in
IPv4 Output Filter Name: content-cb-out-demux0.1073741826-out

```

### show subscribers logical-system terse

```

user@host> show subscribers logical-system test1 terse

```

| Interface         | IP Address/VLAN ID | User Name        | LS:RI           |
|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| demux0.1073741825 | 101.0.0.3          | RETAILER1-CLIENT | test1:retailer1 |
| demux0.1073741826 | 102.0.0.3          | RETAILER2-CLIENT | test1:retailer2 |

### show subscribers physical-interface count

```
user@host> show subscribers physical-interface ge-1/0/0 count
Total subscribers: 3998, Active Subscribers: 3998
```

### show subscribers routing-instance inst1 count

```
user@host> show subscribers routing-instance inst1 count
Total Subscribers: 188, Active Subscribers: 183
```

### show subscribers stacked-vlan-id detail

```
user@host> show subscribers stacked-vlan-id 101 detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-prof
State: Active
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.101
VLAN Id: 0x8100.100
Login Time: 2009-03-27 11:57:19 PDT
```

### show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id detail (Combined Output)

```
user@host> show subscribers stacked-vlan-id 101 vlan-id 100 detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-prof
State: Active
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.101
VLAN Id: 0x8100.100
Login Time: 2009-03-27 11:57:19 PDT
```

### show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id interface detail (Combined Output for a Specific Interface)

```
user@host> show subscribers stacked-vlan-id 101 vlan-id 100 interface ge-1/2/0.* detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-prof
State: Active
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.101
VLAN Id: 0x8100.100
Login Time: 2009-03-27 11:57:19 PDT
```

### show subscribers user-name detail

```
user@host> show subscribers user-name larry1 detail
Type: DHCP
User Name: larry1
IP Address: 100.0.0.37
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.1
Interface type: Static
Dynamic Profile Name: foo
MAC Address: 00:10:94:00:00:01
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1
Session ID: 1
```

```

Login Time: 2011-11-07 08:25:59 PST
DHCP Options: len 52
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 01 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 15 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 32 2f
37 2d 30 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c

```

#### show subscribers vlan-id

```

user@host> show subscribers vlan-id 100
Interface IP Address User Name
ge-1/0/0.1073741824
ge-1/2/0.1073741825

```

#### show subscribers vlan-id detail

```

user@host> show subscribers vlan-id 100 detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/0/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-prof-tpid
State: Active
VLAN Id: 100
Login Time: 2009-03-11 06:48:54 PDT

Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-prof-tpid
State: Active
VLAN Id: 100
Login Time: 2009-03-11 06:48:54 PDT

```

#### show subscribers vpi vci extensive (PPPoE-over-ATM Subscriber Session)

```

user@host> show subscribers vpi 40 vci 50 extensive
Type: PPPoE
User Name: testuser
IP Address: 100.0.0.2
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.0
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:65:23:01:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
ATM VPI: 40
ATM VCI: 50
Login Time: 2012-12-03 07:49:26 PST
IP Address Pool: pool_1
IPv6 Framed Interface Id: 200:65ff:fe23:102

```



## PART 4

# Troubleshooting

- [Acquiring Troubleshooting Information on page 219](#)





## CHAPTER 7

# Acquiring Troubleshooting Information

- [Collecting Subscriber Access Logs Before Contacting Juniper Technical Support](#) on page 219

### Collecting Subscriber Access Logs Before Contacting Juniper Technical Support

---

**Problem** When you experience a subscriber access problem in your network, we recommend that you collect certain logs before you contact Juniper Technical Support. This topic shows you the most useful logs for a variety of network implementations. In addition to the relevant log information, you must also collect standard troubleshooting information and send it to Juniper Technical Support in your request for assistance.

**Solution** To collect standard troubleshooting information:

- Redirect the command output to a file.

```
user@host> request support information | save rsi-1
```

To configure logging to assist Juniper Technical Support:

1. Review the following blocks of statements to determine which apply to your configuration.

[edit]

```
set system syslog archive size 100m files 25
set system auto-configuration traceoptions file filename
set system auto-configuration traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set protocols ppp-service traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set protocols ppp-service traceoptions level all
set protocols ppp-service traceoptions flag all
set protocols ppp traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set protocols ppp traceoptions level all
set protocols ppp traceoptions flag all
set protocols ppp monitor-session all
set interfaces pp0 traceoptions flag all
set demux traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set demux traceoptions level all
set demux traceoptions flag all
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions file filename
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions file size 100m
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions file files 25
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions flag all
set class-of-service traceoptions file filename
set class-of-service traceoptions file size 100m
set class-of-service traceoptions flag all
set class-of-service traceoptions file files 25
set routing-options traceoptions file filename
set routing-options traceoptions file size 100m
set routing-options traceoptions flag all
set routing-options traceoptions file files 25
set interfaces traceoptions file filename
set interfaces traceoptions file size 100m
set interfaces traceoptions flag all
set interfaces traceoptions file files 25
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions file filename
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions file size 100m
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions flag all
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions file files 25
```

2. Copy the relevant statements into a text file and modify the log filenames as you want.
3. Copy the statements from the text file and paste them into the CLI on your router to configure logging.
4. Commit the logging configuration to begin collecting information.



**NOTE:** The maximum file size for DHCP local server and DHCP relay log files is 1 GB. The maximum number of log files for DHCP local server and DHCP relay is 1000.

---



**BEST PRACTICE:** Enable these logs only to collect information when troubleshooting specific problems. Enabling these logs during normal operations can result in reduced system performance.

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Compressing Troubleshooting Logs from /var/logs to Send to Juniper Technical Support*



## PART 5

# Index

- [Index on page 225](#)



# Index

## Symbols

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| #, comments in configuration statements..... | xii |
| ( ), in syntax descriptions.....             | xii |
| < >, in syntax descriptions.....             | xii |
| [ ], in configuration statements.....        | xii |
| { }, in configuration statements.....        | xii |
| (pipe), in syntax descriptions.....          | xii |

## A

|                                                 |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
| access statement.....                           | 67  |
| access-concentrator statement.....              | 68  |
| access-profile statement.....                   | 70  |
| address statement.....                          | 71  |
| arp statement.....                              | 73  |
| Asynchronous Transfer Mode See ATM              |     |
| Asynchronous Transfer Mode. See ATM             |     |
| ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode)                |     |
| configuration examples                          |     |
| dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface over         |     |
| ATM.....                                        | 23  |
| static IP subscriber interface over             |     |
| ATM.....                                        | 40  |
| static IP subscriber interface over Ethernet    |     |
| over ATM.....                                   | 46  |
| static PPP subscriber interface over            |     |
| ATM.....                                        | 53  |
| static PPPoE subscriber interface over          |     |
| ATM.....                                        | 32  |
| configuration overview for subscriber           |     |
| access.....                                     | 15  |
| encapsulation types for subscriber access.....  | 7   |
| subscriber access configuration guidelines..... | 17  |
| subscriber access overview.....                 | 3   |
| verifying and managing subscriber access        |     |
| configurations.....                             | 143 |
| ATM interfaces                                  |     |
| status information, displaying.....             | 146 |
| ATM subscriber access                           |     |
| configuration examples                          |     |
| dynamic PPPoE over ATM.....                     | 23  |
| static IP over ATM.....                         | 40  |

|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| static IP over Ethernet over ATM.....      | 46  |
| static PPP over ATM.....                   | 53  |
| static PPPoE over ATM.....                 | 32  |
| configuration guidelines.....              | 17  |
| configuration overview.....                | 15  |
| dynamic PPPoE access over ATM network..... | 23  |
| encapsulation types.....                   | 7   |
| overview.....                              | 3   |
| static PPPoE access over ATM network.....  | 32  |
| verifying and managing.....                | 143 |
| atm-options statement.....                 | 74  |

## B

|                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------|-----|
| braces, in configuration statements..... | xii |
| brackets                                 |     |
| angle, in syntax descriptions.....       | xii |
| square, in configuration statements..... | xii |

## C

|                                                |      |
|------------------------------------------------|------|
| chap statement.....                            | 76   |
| dynamic PPP.....                               | 77   |
| class-of-service statement                     |      |
| subscriber access.....                         | 78   |
| comments, in configuration statements.....     | xii  |
| conventions                                    |      |
| text and syntax.....                           | xi   |
| curly braces, in configuration statements..... | xii  |
| customer support.....                          | xiii |
| contacting JTAC.....                           | xiii |

## D

|                                     |      |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| destination statement               |      |
| tunnels.....                        | 79   |
| documentation                       |      |
| comments on.....                    | xiii |
| duplicate-protection statement      |      |
| dynamic PPPoE.....                  | 80   |
| dynamic CoS statements              |      |
| class-of-service.....               | 78   |
| output-traffic-control-profile..... | 115  |
| traffic-control-profiles.....       | 126  |
| dynamic PPP statements              |      |
| chap.....                           | 77   |
| ppp-options.....                    | 120  |
| dynamic PPPoE statements            |      |
| duplicate-protection.....           | 80   |
| dynamic-profile.....                | 81   |
| family.....                         | 99   |
| max-sessions.....                   | 108  |

|                                               |     |                                          |       |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------|-------|
| max-sessions-vsa-ignore.....                  | 110 | <b>M</b>                                 |       |
| pp0.....                                      | 117 | manuals                                  |       |
| pppoe-options.....                            | 121 | comments on.....                         | xiii  |
| server.....                                   | 124 | max-sessions statement                   |       |
| short-cycle-protection.....                   | 125 | dynamic PPPoE.....                       | 108   |
| underlying-interface.....                     | 128 | max-sessions-vsa-ignore statement        |       |
| unit.....                                     | 136 | static and dynamic PPPoE.....            | 110   |
| unnumbered-address.....                       | 137 | MLPPP                                    |       |
| dynamic profiles statements                   |     | dynamic profile attachment.....          | 82    |
| dynamic-profiles.....                         | 83  | MLPPP statements                         |       |
| interfaces.....                               | 102 | dynamic-profile.....                     | 82    |
| no-keepalives.....                            | 114 | <b>N</b>                                 |       |
| dynamic subscribers                           |     | NAS-Port attribute extended format       |       |
| interfaces statement.....                     | 102 | configuring for ATM interfaces.....      | 21    |
| max-sessions-vsa-ignore statement.....        | 110 | nas-port-extended-format statement       |       |
| short-cycle-protection statement.....         | 125 | access profiles.....                     | 111   |
| dynamic-profile statement                     |     | interfaces.....                          | 113   |
| dynamic PPPoE.....                            | 81  | no-keepalives statement                  |       |
| MLPPP.....                                    | 82  | dynamic profiles.....                    | 114   |
| PPP.....                                      | 82  | <b>O</b>                                 |       |
| dynamic-profiles                              |     | options                                  |       |
| interfaces statement.....                     | 102 | RADIUS server.....                       | 8, 18 |
| dynamic IP demux.....                         | 102 | output-traffic-control-profile statement |       |
| dynamic-profiles statement.....               | 83  | dynamic CoS.....                         | 115   |
| <b>E</b>                                      |     | <b>P</b>                                 |       |
| encapsulation statement                       |     | parentheses, in syntax descriptions..... | xii   |
| logical interfaces.....                       | 91  | passive statement                        |       |
| encapsulation types                           |     | CHAP.....                                | 116   |
| ATM subscriber access.....                    | 7   | pp0 statement                            |       |
| <b>F</b>                                      |     | dynamic PPPoE.....                       | 117   |
| fail-filter statement.....                    | 123 | PPP                                      |       |
| family statement.....                         | 95  | access over ATM networks                 |       |
| dynamic PPPoE.....                            | 99  | configuration guidelines.....            | 17    |
| font conventions.....                         | xi  | configuration overview.....              | 15    |
| <b>I</b>                                      |     | encapsulation types.....                 | 7     |
| interfaces statement.....                     | 101 | overview.....                            | 3     |
| dynamic profiles.....                         | 102 | dynamic profile attachment.....          | 82    |
| <b>K</b>                                      |     | verifying and managing access over ATM   |       |
| keepalives statement.....                     | 106 | networks.....                            | 143   |
| <b>L</b>                                      |     | PPP statements                           |       |
| local-name statement.....                     | 107 | dynamic-profile.....                     | 82    |
| log files                                     |     | PPP subscriber services                  |       |
| collecting for Juniper Technical Support..... | 219 | configuration example                    |       |
|                                               |     | static PPP over ATM.....                 | 53    |
|                                               |     | ppp-options statement.....               | 119   |
|                                               |     | dynamic PPP.....                         | 120   |



- PPPoE
- access over ATM networks
    - configuration guidelines.....17
    - configuration overview.....15
    - encapsulation types.....7
    - overview.....3
  - dynamic access over ATM network.....23
  - example
    - dynamic PPPoE over ATM.....23
    - static PPPoE over ATM.....32
  - interfaces, displaying.....181
  - static access over ATM network.....32
  - underlying interfaces, displaying.....192
  - verifying and managing access over ATM networks.....143
  - pppoe-options statement.....121
    - dynamic PPPoE.....121
- Q**
- qualified-next-hop statement
    - access.....122
- R**
- RADIUS attribute 5
    - configuring for ATM interfaces.....21
  - RADIUS attributes
    - configuring for ATM interfaces.....21
  - RADIUS server
    - options.....8, 18
  - route statement.....122
    - access.....67
    - qualified-next-hop.....122
    - route
      - access.....122
  - routing-options statement.....123
  - rpf-check statement.....123
- S**
- server statement.....124
    - dynamic PPPoE.....124
  - short-cycle-protection statement
    - static and dynamic PPPoE.....125
  - show interfaces (ATM) command.....146
  - show interfaces (PPPoE) command.....181
  - show pppoe underlying-interfaces command.....192
  - show subscribers command.....198
  - static PPPoE statements
    - max-sessions-vsa-ignore.....110
    - short-cycle-protection.....125
  - static subscribers
    - interfaces statement.....102
    - max-sessions-vsa-ignore statement.....110
    - short-cycle-protection statement.....125
  - subscriber access
    - subscriber information, displaying.....198
  - subscriber interface statements
    - access-concentrator.....68
    - chap.....77
    - duplicate-protection.....80
    - dynamic PPPoE.....136
    - dynamic-profile.....81
    - family.....99
    - interfaces.....102
    - max-sessions.....108
    - max-sessions-vsa-ignore.....110
    - pp0.....117
    - ppp-options.....120
    - pppoe-options.....121
    - server.....124
    - short-cycle-protection.....125
    - underlying-interface.....128
    - unnumbered-address.....137
  - subscribers
    - displaying.....198
  - support, technical See technical support
  - syntax conventions.....xi
- T**
- technical support
    - collecting logs for.....219
    - contacting JTAC.....xiii
  - trace operations
    - collecting logs for Juniper technical support.....219
  - traffic-control-profiles statement
    - dynamic CoS.....126
  - troubleshooting subscriber access
    - collecting logs for Juniper Technical Support.....219
- U**
- underlying-interface statement.....127
    - dynamic PPPoE.....128
  - unit statement.....129
    - dynamic PPPoE.....136
  - unnumbered-address statement
    - dynamic PPPoE.....137
    - PPP.....138

## V

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| vci statement..... | 139 |
| vpi statement      |     |
| virtual path.....  | 140 |